

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-K

AEIS - ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIE

10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2024 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS 3436

█ CHANGES 205

█ DELETIONS 1946

█ ADDITIONS 1285

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended December 31, **2023** **2024**
or
 TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from to

Commission file number: 000-26966



ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

84-0846841

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

1595 Wynkoop Street, Suite 800, Denver, Colorado

80202

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (970) 407-6626

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class

Trading Symbol(s)

Name of each exchange on which registered

Common Stock, \$0.001 par value

AEIS

Nasdaq Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act: Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act: Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to section 240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was ~~\$4,171,070,526~~ \$4,065,435,423 as of ~~June 30, 2023~~ June 30, 2024, based upon the price at which such common stock was last sold on such date.

As of ~~February 8, 2024~~ February 6, 2025, there were ~~37,324,800~~ 37,721,671 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Part III of this annual report on Form 10-K incorporates information by reference from the registrant's definitive proxy statement for its ~~2024~~ 2025 annual meeting of stockholders (to be filed with the Commission under Regulation 14A no later than 120 days after the end of the registrant's fiscal year ended ~~December 31, 2023~~ December 31, 2024).

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.

FORM 10-K

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PART I	4
ITEM 1. BUSINESS		4
ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS		11
ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS		25
ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY		25 <ins>26</ins>
ITEM 2. PROPERTIES		26 <ins>27</ins>
ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS		27
ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES		27
	PART II	28
ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES		28
ITEM 6. RESERVED		29
ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS		30
ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK		42 <ins>41</ins>
ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA		44 <ins>43</ins>
ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE		87 <ins>85</ins>

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES	87 85
ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION	88 86
ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS	88 86
PART III	
ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	88 87
ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	88 87
ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS	89 87
ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE	89 88
ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES	89 88
PART IV	
ITEM 15. EXHIBIT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES	89 88
ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY	94 92
SIGNATURES	95 93

[Table of Contents](#)

Special Note Regarding on Forward-Looking Statements

This annual report on Form 10-K contains, in addition to historical information, forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Statements in this report that are not historical information are forward-looking statements. For example, statements relating to our beliefs, expectations and plans are forward-looking statements, as are statements that certain actions, conditions, events, or circumstances will continue. The inclusion of words such as "anticipate," "expect," "estimate," "can," "may," "might," "continue," "enable," "plan," "intend," "should," "could," "would," "will," "likely," "potential," "believe," and similar expressions and the negative versions thereof indicate forward-looking statements; however, not all forward-looking statements may contain such words or expressions. These forward-looking statements are based upon information available as of the date of this report and management's current estimates, forecasts, and assumptions. Although we believe that our expectations reflected in or suggested by these forward-looking statements are reasonable, we may not achieve the results, performance, plans, or objectives expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are subject to involve risks and uncertainties, many of which are difficult to predict and/or and many of which are beyond our control, including but not limited to: control.

Risks and uncertainties to which our forward-looking statements are subject include:

- volatility and business fluctuations in the industries in which we compete;
- our ability to achieve design wins with new and existing customers;
- our ability to accurately forecast and meet customer demand;
- risks related to global economic conditions, including but not limited to such as the impact of escalating global conflicts on macroeconomic conditions, economic uncertainty, market volatility, rising interest rates, inflation, or recession;
- risks inherent lack of growth in our international operations, including the effect of trade and export controls, political and geographical risks, fluctuations in currency exchange rates; markets, or recession;
- customer price sensitivity;
- concentration of our customer base;
- risks associated with potential breach of our information security measures; measures— either external breach or internal data theft;
- difficulties with the implementation of our enterprise resource planning and other enterprise-wide information technology system applications;
- our loss of or inability to attract and retain key personnel;
- disruptions to our manufacturing operations or those of our customers or suppliers;
- risks associated with our manufacturing footprint optimization and movement of manufacturing locations for certain products;
- disruptions to our manufacturing operations or those of our customers or suppliers;
- our ability to successfully identify, close, integrate and realize anticipated benefits from our acquisitions;
- quality issues or unanticipated costs in fulfilling our warranty obligations (including our discontinued solar inverter product line);
- risks inherent in our international operations, including the effect of export controls, the impact of tariffs on our supply chain or products we sell, political and adequacy of our warranty reserves; geographical risks, and fluctuations in currency exchange rates;
- our ability to enforce, protect and maintain our proprietary technology and intellectual property rights;
- regulatory risk related to our ability to achieve cost savings and profitability or gross margin goals; supply chain;
- legal matters, claims, investigations, and proceedings;
- changes to tax laws and regulations or our tax rates;

3

[Table of Contents](#)

- changes in federal, state, local and foreign regulations, including with respect to trade compliance, privacy and data protection, supply chain, and environmental regulation;
- effect of our debt obligations and restrictive covenants on our ability to operate our business;
- risks related to our unfunded pension obligations;
- restructuring and severance activities;
- legal matters, claims and proceedings;

3

[Table of Contents](#)

- our estimates of the fair value of intangible assets; and
- the potential impact of dilution related to our convertible debt, hedge, and warrant transactions.

Actual results could differ materially and adversely from those expressed in any forward-looking statements, and readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. Factors that could contribute to these differences or prove our forward-looking statements, by hindsight, to be overly optimistic or unachievable include, but are not limited to, the risks and uncertainties listed above and described in Part I, Item 1A "Risk Factors." We assume no obligation to update any forward-looking statement or provide the reasons why our actual results might differ.

Market and Industry Data

The market and industry information used in this annual report on Form 10-K is based on management's good faith estimates, which we derive from our review of internal information and independent sources. Although we believe these independent sources to be reliable, we have not verified the accuracy or completeness of the information.

PART I

Unless the context otherwise requires, as used in this Form 10-K, references to "Advanced Energy," "the Company," "our Company," "we," "us" or "our" refer to Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Company Overview

Advanced Energy provides highly engineered, critical, precision power conversion, measurement, and control solutions to our global customers. We design, manufacture, sell and support precision power products that transform, refine, and modify the raw electrical power coming from either the utility or the building facility and convert it into various types of highly controllable, usable power that is predictable, repeatable, and customizable to meet the necessary requirements for powering a wide range of complex equipment. Many of our Our products enable customers to reduce or optimize their energy consumption through increased power conversion efficiency, power density, power coupling, and process control across a wide range of applications, applications.

Advanced Energy is We are organized on a global, functional basis and operates in the operate as a single segment of power electronics conversion products. Within this segment, our products are sold into the Semiconductor Equipment, Industrial and Medical, Data Center Computing, and Telecom and Networking markets.

We incorporated in Colorado in 1981 and reincorporated in Delaware in 1995. Our executive offices are located at 1595 Wynkoop Street, Suite 800, Denver, Colorado 80202, and our telephone number is 970-407-6555.

Recent AcquisitionsEvents

Airity Acquisition

On April 25, 2022 June 20, 2024, we acquired 100% of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of SL Power Electronics Corporation Airity Technologies, Inc. ("SL Power" Airity"), which is based in Calabasas, California. This acquisition added complementary high voltage power conversion technologies and products, to Advanced Energy's medical power offerings broadening our range of targeted applications within the Semiconductor Equipment and extends our presence in several advanced industrial Industrial and Medical markets. For additional information, see See Note 2. Acquisitions Acquisition in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

[Table of Contents](#)

[2024 Restructuring Plan](#)

In 2024, we approved further manufacturing consolidation initiatives, including the closure of our Zhongshan, China manufacturing facility (the "2024 Plan"). In connection with the 2024 Plan, we recorded a \$29.6 million charge primarily associated with expected employment-related charges and facility exit costs. See *Note 12. Restructuring, Asset Impairments, and Other Charges* in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

[Credit Agreement Amendment](#)

On September 9, 2024, we used existing cash on hand to prepay the full \$345.0 million outstanding principal balance of the senior unsecured term loan facility (the "Term Loan Facility") under the credit agreement dated as of September 10, 2019, as amended (the "Credit Agreement"). On the same date, we entered into an additional amendment to the Credit Agreement to increase the capacity on our senior unsecured revolving facility (the "Revolving Facility") from \$200.0 million to \$600.0 million. As a result, as of December 31, 2024, our only outstanding debt was the Convertible Notes due in 2028. See *Note 18. Long-Term Debt* in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

[Products and Services](#)

Our precision power products and solutions are designed to enable new process technologies, improve productivity, lower the cost of ownership, and provide critical power capabilities for our customers. These products are designed to meet our customers' demanding requirements in efficiency, flexibility, performance, and reliability. **The majority of Advanced Energy's products are capable of meeting various customer requirements.** We also provide repair and maintenance services for our products.

4

[Table of Contents](#)

Our plasma power products **offer solutions to** enable innovation in complex semiconductor and thin film plasma processes such as dry etch and deposition. **We have a** Our broad portfolio of high and low voltage power products **is** used in a wide range of applications, such as semiconductor equipment, industrial production, medical and life science equipment, data **centers center** computing, networking, and telecommunications. We also supply related sensing, controls, and instrumentation products primarily for advanced measurement and calibration of power and temperature for multiple industrial markets.

Our network of global service support centers provides repair services, calibration, conversions, upgrades, refurbishments, and used equipment to companies **using that use** our products.

Our service group offers warranty and after-market repair services, providing our customers with preventive maintenance opportunities to support a lower cost of ownership and higher utilization for their capital equipment. We offer comprehensive repair service and customer support through our worldwide support organization in the United States, China, Japan, Korea, Taiwan, Germany, Ireland, Singapore, Israel, and the United Kingdom. Support services include warranty and non-warranty repair services, calibration, upgrades, and refurbishments of our products.

[End Markets](#)

Advanced Energy generates revenue from the sale of a broad range of advanced and **embedded system** power products and services to global original equipment manufacturers ("OEM" **OEMs**) and end customers. Our customers select our products based on various performance metrics such as high power conversion efficiency, high power density, and low noise emission, as well as our ability to **customize tailor** our solutions to meet the

unique requirements of a wide range of their critical applications. The future growth and demand for our products is driven by a combination of factors within each of the end markets we serve, as follows:

Semiconductor Equipment Market

The semiconductor equipment market supports and enables the long-term growing need for more production capacity and new process technologies to meet expanding demand for semiconductors across many applications driven by megatrends such as artificial intelligence ("AI"), energy efficiency, automobile electrification and Internet of Things (IoT) and automobile electrification.

Advanced Energy is a critical technology leader in the industry market will be driven by increased demand for wafer capacity, an increased number of etch and deposition process steps with new technology inflections, and the transition to advanced technology nodes requiring higher content of the broadest portfolios advanced power solutions per tool.

Table of Contents

Our portfolio of power conversion and related products including plasma power, high-voltage power, embedded system power, and adjacent sensing solutions. Our plasma power solutions are used to create plasma-based etch and deposition processes, and transition to advanced technology nodes typically require higher content of our advanced power solutions per tool. Our other semiconductor market products are incorporated into a wide range of applications, including dry etch and strip, deposition, ion implant, inspection and metrology, thermal, epitaxy, and back-end test and packaging.

Our strategy is to outgrow the wafer fabrication equipment ("WFE") market by developing products for applications that are growing faster than market and through market share gains in both plasma power and adjacent semiconductor applications. We believe the plasma power market will grow faster than WFE due to increasing number of plasma etch and deposition process steps and growing demand for more complex and high power content. In addition, we are targeting to win customer adoptions of our new products to strengthen our proprietary positions in our core applications with leading market share, such as conductor etch and deposition, and to grow our market position in targeted applications with lower market share, such as dielectric etch. Finally, we are targeting to leverage our broad portfolio of system power, thermal and sensing, remote plasma source, and leverage our broad product portfolio high voltage products to expand our content at our OEM customers. gain share in these adjacent semiconductor applications.

Industrial and Medical Market

The growth in the industrial and medical market is fueled by continued investment in complex manufacturing processes, increased adoption of new industrial technologies such as automation and clean energy, and increased breadth and precision requirements of medical devices and life sciences equipment.

We supply this market with critical, precision power conversion products that deliver precise and highly reliable, low noise and/or differentiated power. In addition, our sensing, control, and instrumentation products complement our power solutions. Our products are used in a wide variety of applications, such as advanced material fabrication, medical devices, analytical instrumentation, test and measurement equipment, robotics, industrial production, and large-scale connected light-emitting diode applications. We serve our broad customer base through both our direct sales force and indirect sales channels including independent sales representatives channel partners, and distributors.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our strategy in the market is to **expand** **penetrate** a broader set of applications by **expanding** our product offerings, **and** **channel** **reach**, leveraging common platforms, providing platform derivatives, and offering **customizations** **customizations**. In addition, our strategy is to **further** **penetrate** **expand** our customer reach in this large, fragmented market through a **broader** set of **applications**, **focused** direct sales team on larger and strategic accounts, **optimize** and **leverage** our distribution channel, and **expand** visibility and access to our products through our digital footprint and website.

Data Center Computing Market

The Data Center Computing **Market** **market** is driven by **the** **growing** **adoption** of **cloud** **computing**, as **the** **market** shifts from traditional enterprise, **on-premises** **on-premise** computing to **the** **data** **center**. In addition, **cloud** **computing**, as **well** **as** the **rapid** **growth** of **artificial** **intelligence** **AI** and **machine** **learning** are **driving** **increased** **demand** for **substantially** **related** **investments**. The **accelerated** **pace** of **higher** **power** **in** **for** **next** **generation** **AI** **processors** **has** **increased** **the** **power** **requirement** **for** **AI-based** **servers** **and** **racks**, **which** **has** **increased** **accelerated** **the** **transition** **to** **high-power** **48** **volt** **power** **shelf** **infrastructure**, **and** **amplified** **the** **importance** **of** **high** **power** **efficiency**, **and** **power** **density**, **and** **accelerated** **the** **transition** **from** **12** **Volt** **to** **48** **Volt** **infrastructure** **in** **data** **center** **reliability** **for** **server** **racks**, **rack** **power** **solutions**.

Advanced Energy **benefits** **from** **these** **trends** **serves** **as** **one** **of** **the** **a** **leading** **providers** **provider** **of** **high**-**efficiency**, **high**-**density**, **48** **Volt** **server** **power** **conversion** **solutions** **and** **technologies**, **technologies** **with** **a** **proven** **track** **record** **of** **delivering** **production**-**ready** **products**. Our products are designed into data center server and storage systems, as well as used by cloud service providers and their partners in their custom designed server racks and power shelves.

Our strategy in the market is to **penetrate** **selected** **customers** **and** **target** **high**-**end**, **high** **power**, **differentiated** **applications** **based** **on** **our** **differentiated** **capabilities** **and** **competitive** **strengths** **in** **power** **density**, **efficiency**, **reliability**, **and** **controls**. **speed** **in** **delivering** **next**-**generation**, **production**-**ready** **products**.

6

[Table of Contents](#)

Telecom and Networking Market

Demand in the Telecommunication and Networking market is driven by adoption of more advanced mobile standards, such as 5G technologies, networking investments by telecommunication service providers, enterprises upgrading their communication networks, and data centers investing in their networks for increased bandwidth.

Advanced Energy **serves** **We** **serve** this market by providing application-specific AC-DC and DC-DC power conversion products to many leading OEMs of wireless infrastructure equipment and computer networking equipment. Our solutions are often customized with unique features such as ruggedization for mobile radio in the field.

Our strategy in the market is to optimize our **portfolio** of power conversion products to more differentiated applications and **leverage** **investments** **across** **our** **power** **portfolio** to **focus** **on** **5G** **infrastructure** **maintain** **a** **position** **in** **the** **most** **attractive** **customers** **and** **applications**.

For more information related to our expectations for the markets we serve, see Business Environment and Trends in Part II, Item 7 "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

Customers

Our products are sold worldwide to OEMs, distributors, and directly to end users.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, Applied Materials, Inc. accounted for 22% of our total revenue. During the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2024, Applied Materials, Inc. and Lam Research Corporation accounted for 20% 26% and 14% 11%, respectively, of our total revenue. During the year ended December 31, 2023, Applied Materials, Inc. accounted for 22% of our total revenue. We expect that the sale of products to our largest customers will continue to account for a significant percentage of our revenue for the foreseeable future. The loss of a large customer could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

For more information related to our expectations for the markets we serve, significant customers, see Business Environment and Trends Note 3. Revenue in Part II, Item 7 "Management's Discussion" and Analysis of Financial Condition Supplementary Data" and Results of Operations." For a discussion of our backlog, see Results of Continuing Operations in Part II, Item 7 "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, 1A "Risk Factors."

Marketing, Sales, and Distribution

We sell our products through direct and indirect sales channels. Our primary direct sales operations are primarily located in China, Germany, Hong Kong, India, Ireland, Israel, Japan, South Korea, Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, the United Kingdom, States ("U.S."), Asia, and United States, Europe.

6

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition to a direct sales force, we have independent sales representatives, channel partners and distributors that support our selling efforts. We maintain customer service offices at many of the locations listed above, as well as other sites near our customers' locations. We believe that customer service and technical support are important competitive factors and are essential to building and maintaining close, long-term relationships with our customers.

Refer to Note 3. Revenue in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" for information regarding our revenue by geographic area. See Part I, Item 1A "Risk Factors" for a discussion of certain risks related to our sales and marketing operations.

Manufacturing

We manufacture our products primarily in the Philippines, Malaysia, Mexico, and China. We also perform limited specialty manufacturing for some of our products in the U.S., the United Kingdom, and Europe. In 2023, we announced that we would be expanding our presence in our Mexico factory and beginning construction of a new factory located near Bangkok, Thailand 2024, as part of our multi-year factory optimization and consolidation plans. Initiatives, we announced the closure of our Zhongshan, China manufacturing facility and several smaller manufacturing sites, expanded capacity in our Mexico factory, and progress on a new factory near Bangkok, Thailand, which we expect to be operational in 2026.

7

[Table of Contents](#)

Our manufacturing requires raw materials, mainly a wide variety of mechanical and electrical components, which are often made to our specifications. We use numerous companies, including contract manufacturers, to supply parts for the manufacture and support of our products. Although we make reasonable efforts to ensure that parts are available from multiple qualified suppliers and at the lowest possible cost, some key parts may only be obtained from a sole supplier or a limited group of suppliers. We address supply challenges and reduce the associated risks to production by endeavoring to select and qualify alternate suppliers for key parts, maintain appropriate inventories of critical components, and competitively source parts through electronic bidding tools to find the lowest possible total cost.

See Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" for a discussion of certain risks related to our manufacturing operations.

Intellectual Property

Protection of our technology assets through intellectual property rights is important for our competitive position. We believe that continued research and development of technologically advanced solutions and applications is critical for us to compete effectively in the markets we serve. Accordingly, we devote significant personnel and financial resources to the development of new products and the enhancement of existing products. Our investments in research and development enable us to create intellectual property, including patents know-how and trade secrets. We hold numerous U.S. and foreign patents and have multiple patent applications pending in the U.S., Europe, and Asia.

See Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" for a discussion of certain risks related to our reliance on our intellectual property.

Table of Contents

Competition

The markets we serve are highly competitive and characterized by rapid technological development and changing customer requirements. We face a wide variety of competitors, and no single company dominates any of our markets. Significant competitive factors in our markets include product performance, compatibility with adjacent products, price, quality, reliability, meeting customer demand, and level of customer service and support.

We encounter substantial competition from foreign and domestic companies for each of our product lines, markets. Some of our competitors have greater financial and other resources than we do. Other competitors are smaller than we are but may be well established in specific product niches. Overall, our Industrial and Medical competitors tend to be smaller, and in other product markets we encounter mostly larger competitors. Competitors in each of our market verticals include, but are not limited to, the following:

Semiconductor Equipment	Industrial and Medical	Data Center Computing	Telecom and Networking
COMET Holding AG.	Cosel Co., Ltd.	Acbel Polytech Inc.	Acbel Polytech Inc.
Daihen Corp.	Delta Electronics, Inc.	Delta Electronics, Inc.	Delta Electronics, Inc.
MKS Instruments, Inc.	MEAN WELL Enterprises	Flex Ltd.	Lite-On Technology Corp.
TRUMPF Hüttinger GmbH + Co. KG	TDK-Lambda Americas Inc. TRUMPF Hüttinger GmbH + Co. KG XP Power Ltd.	Lite-On Technology Corp.	

[Table of Contents](#)

Research and Development

We perform research and development to develop products to address new or emerging applications, make technological advances to provide higher performance, lower cost, or create other attributes that we may expect to appeal to current or potential customers. We believe that continued development of technological applications, as well as enhancements to existing products and related software to support customer requirements, are critical for us to compete in the markets we serve. Accordingly, we devote significant personnel and financial resources to the development of developing new products and the enhancement of enhancing existing products, and we expect these investments to continue.

The following table summarizes For the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022 our research and development expenses were \$211.8 million, \$202.4 million, and the percentage \$191.0 million, respectively and have ranged from 10.4% to 14.3% of these expenses as compared to our total revenue (in thousands): revenue.

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Research and development	\$ 202,439	\$ 191,020	\$ 161,831
% of Revenue	12.2%	10.4%	11.1%

Human Capital

Our people are our strength. We have a globally diverse workforce with approximately 10,000 employees as of December 31, 2024. Our employees are located across the globe in 16 countries and we are comprised of approximately 56% male and 44% female employees. Our employees are not represented by unions, except for statutory organization rights applicable to our employees in China, Germany, and Mexico.

Culture

We are committed to sustaining nurturing a culture grounded in our core values: innovation, integrity, empowerment, partnership, accountability, and execution. These core values are the foundation of how we operate. We have a globally diverse workforce with approximately 10,000 employees as of December 31, 2023. Our employees are located across the globe in more than 20 countries and are comprised of approximately 55% male and 45% female employees. Our employees are not represented by unions, except for statutory organization rights applicable to our employees in China, Germany, and Mexico.

[Table of Contents](#)

Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion

We are committed to creating provide an inclusive work environment where all of our employees feel respected, valued, and empowered. We recognize that diverse perspectives and collaboration enable us to drive innovation and future growth for our global customers and we remain committed to expanding our diversity through targeted hiring and development initiatives. Through a combination of merit-based internal promotions and external hiring, we continue have continued to see increases in the number of female diverse

employees represented at the director and above level, as compared with 2022, 2023. We also have an active Corporate Diversity & Inclusion Steering Committee which provides guidance, coordination, and support to further increase our commitment to gender, ethnic local diversity and racial diversity, inclusion activities. We also have an active Women's Leadership Forum that is focused on career development and internal networking.

Health and Safety

We are committed to providing a safe work environment for our employees and have a global team that is responsible for health and safety related activities including hazard and risk identification. We also strive to follow the standards of the Responsible Business Alliance Code of Conduct at selected manufacturing sites, which promotes labor, health, safety, environmental, and ethics best practices.

Employee Engagement

We believe that are committed to providing a collaborative and productive work environment for our continued success depends, in part, on our ability to attract and retain qualified personnel. In 2022, we conducted our biennial employees. We periodically conduct confidential employee survey surveys to solicit feedback on topics relating to confidence in company Company leadership, ethical conduct, work environment, career growth opportunities, and we continually evaluate suggestions on how we can make our company Advanced Energy a great place to work. In 2023 we communicated We communicate the results of the these confidential employee survey surveys with our employees, leaders, executive team, and Board of Directors. We continue Directors and use the feedback to invest in improving identify opportunities to drive improvements across our Company. In 2024, we launched Powering Technology Together, our employee value proposition, to highlight our commitment to providing a best-in-class employee experience through strategies targeted at improving communication, providing internal career development opportunities, for our people across the globe and simplifying to differentiate ourselves as an employer of choice. We believe our internal business processes, employee value proposition will help us build our employer brand and attract and retain the best talent.

Total Rewards

We provide market-competitive compensation and benefits to our employees to attract and retain a talented, highly engaged workforce. Our compensation programs are focused on equitable and fair pay practices, including market-based compensation. Additionally, we offer a discounted employee stock purchase plan.

[Table of Contents](#)

Learning and Development

We create growth and development opportunities to support our employees and offer internal and external learning and development opportunities. We also perform internal talent reviews and succession planning. In 2023, Advanced Energy continued our We provide a 10-week leadership essential training program for our people leaders across all corporate levels. We also have internship and graduate development programs designed to develop a talent pipeline.

Community Involvement

We have an active Community Investment Steering Committee and offer employees paid time off to participate in company-organized Company organized initiatives and volunteer with a non-profit organization organizations of their choice. Our Educational Child of Employee Scholarship Program, available to children of Advanced Energy employees, celebrates education accomplishments and provides financial support for them to pursue their career and learning goals. We also offer an annual Advanced Energy STEM (science, technology, engineering, and mathematics) Scholarship in the United States U.S. to support and develop emerging talent in STEM.

Environmental Matters

We are subject to federal, state, and local environmental laws and regulations, as well as the environmental laws and regulations of the foreign federal and local jurisdictions in which we have manufacturing and service facilities. We believe we are in material compliance with all such laws and regulations.

[Table of Contents](#)

Available Information

Our website address is www.advancedenergy.com. We make available, free of charge on our website, our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and all amendments to these reports as soon as reasonably practicable after filing such reports with, or furnishing them to, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Such reports are also available at www.sec.gov. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference in, or otherwise part of, this annual report on Form 10-K nor any of our other filings with the SEC.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Our business, financial condition, operating results, and cash flows can be impacted by a number of factors, including, but not limited to, those set forth below, any of which could adversely impact our results and result in a decline in the value or loss of an investment in our common stock. Other factors may also exist that we cannot anticipate or that we currently do not consider to be material based on information that is currently available. These risks and uncertainties have the potential to materially affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and future results. Such risks and uncertainties may also impact the accuracy of forward-looking statements included in this Form 10-K and other reports we file with the [Securities and Exchange Commission](#). SEC.

Business and Industry Risks

The industries in which we compete are subject to volatile and unpredictable fluctuation or cycles. cycles, which may be volatile.

As a supplier to the global semiconductor equipment, [telecommunication](#), [networking](#), [industrial](#), [medical](#), data center computing, [industrial](#), [telecommunication](#), and [medical networking](#) industries, we are subject to business fluctuations, the timing, length, and volatility of which can be difficult to predict. We are impacted by sudden changes in customers' manufacturing capacity requirements and spending, which depend in part on technology transitions, capacity utilization, demand for customers' products, inventory levels relative to demand, [and access to affordable capital](#), [capital](#), and [changes in geopolitical factors](#), including [tariffs](#). These changes have affected the timing and amount of customers' purchases and investments in technology, and continue to affect our orders, net revenue, operating expenses, and net income. In addition, several of the markets in which we compete are highly cyclical and experience downturns characterized by diminished product demand, production overcapacity, high inventory levels, and price erosion, which has caused, and in the future could cause, our revenue and gross margin to decline, adversely impacting our results of operations. It is difficult to predict the timing, length, and severity of such fluctuations and downturns, and we may not be able to respond adequately or quickly to the changes in demand.

To meet rapidly changing demand in each of the industries we serve, we must effectively manage our resources and production capacity. During periods of decreasing demand for our products, we must be able to appropriately align our cost structure with prevailing market conditions, effectively manage our supply chain, and motivate and retain key employees. During periods of increasing demand, we must have enough manufacturing capacity and inventory to fulfill customer orders, effectively manage our supply chain, and attract, retain, and motivate enough qualified individuals. If we are not able to timely and appropriately adapt to changes in our business environment or to accurately assess where we are positioned within a business cycle, our business, financial condition, or results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

For example, the semiconductor industry appears to be recovering from a cyclical downturn, and the enterprise service Industrial and storage Medical market and Telecom and Networking market are currently experiencing cyclical downturns, rebalancing elevated inventory levels, which have adversely impacted demand for our products. If the semiconductor industry's recovery does not continue as anticipated, if the length, severity, and/or volatility of these downturns the lower demand environments in the Industrial and Medical market and Telecom and Networking market exceeds our expectations, if we fail to achieve further growth in our other markets, or if we are unable to sufficiently respond to reduced demand in these markets, our results of operations could be adversely impacted.

We must achieve design wins to retain our existing customers and to obtain new customers, although design wins achieved may not necessarily result in substantial revenue or gross profit.

Driven by continuing technology migration and changing customer demand, the markets we serve are constantly changing in terms of advancement in applications, core technology, and competitive pressures. New products designed for capital equipment manufacturers typically have a lifespan of many years. Increasingly, we are required to accelerate our investment in research and development to meet the time-to-market, performance, and technology adoption cycle needs of our customers simply to compete for design wins. Given such up-front investments we make to develop, evaluate, and qualify products in the design win process, our success and future growth depend on our products being designed into our customers' new generations of equipment as they develop new technologies and applications. We must work with these manufacturers early in their design cycles to modify, enhance, and upgrade our products or

11

[Table of Contents](#)

design new products that meet the requirements of their new systems. The design win process is highly competitive, the design windows may be narrow, and there is no assurance we will succeed with new design wins for our existing

11

[Table of Contents](#)

customers or new customers' next generations of equipment. For example, in the last few years, we have made significant investments to launch new technology platforms and products into the semiconductor and industrial and medical markets. If existing or new customers do not choose our designs or we cannot agree to pricing, volumes, and other key commercial terms with these customers, our market share may decline, potential revenues related to the lifespan of our products may not be realized, and our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially and adversely impacted. Further, our ability to generate revenue or gross profit from design wins is in part or wholly dependent upon the success of our customers' solutions.

Failure to accurately forecast customer demand, supply chain disruptions, or manufacturing interruptions or delays could affect our ability to meet customer demand, lead to higher costs, or result

in excess or obsolete inventory.

We place orders with many of our suppliers based on our expectations as to demand for our products and our customers' forecasts. As the quarter and the year progress, such demand and product mix can change rapidly or we may realize that our customers' expectations were overly optimistic or pessimistic, especially when industry or general economic conditions change.

Our sales are primarily made on a purchase order basis or are pulled from "just in time" bins or hubs by our customers, and we generally do not have no long-term purchase commitments from our customers, which is typical in the industries we serve. As a result, we are limited in our ability to predict the level of future revenue or commitments from our current customers, which may diminish our ability to allocate labor, materials, and equipment in the manufacturing process effectively. In addition, we may purchase inventory in anticipation of sales that do not materialize, resulting in excess and obsolete inventory write-offs. Customers may delay delivery of products or cancel orders prior to shipment and may not be subject to cancellation penalties. Delays in delivery schedules and/or customer changes to backlog orders during any particular period could cause a decrease in revenue and have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Orders with our suppliers cannot always be amended in response to changing demand conditions.

In addition, to assure availability of certain components or to obtain priority pricing, we have entered into contracts with some of our suppliers that require us to purchase a specified number of components and subassemblies each quarter, even if we are not able to use such components or subassemblies. Moreover, we have obligations to some of our customers to hold a minimum amount of finished goods in inventory to fulfill just in time orders, regardless of whether the customers expect to place such orders. We currently have firm purchase commitments and agreements with various suppliers to ensure the availability of components. If demand for our products does not meet expected levels, we might not be able to use all of the components that we are required to purchase under these commitments and agreements, and our cost of revenue may increase, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. If demand for our products exceeds our customers' and our forecasts, we may not be able to timely obtain enough raw materials, parts, components, or subassemblies, on favorable terms or at all, to fulfill the excess demand. Furthermore, some of our products have lengthy lifecycles and are subject to supplier parts obsolescence, and sole-sourced parts can create challenges in terms of purchasing parts on reasonable terms and lead-times. These situations may lead to customers cancelling orders prior to shipment causing a decrease in revenue, which may have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

In recent years, there has been was a shortage of critical components caused by a variety of factors, including increased demand for electronic components used in a wide variety of industries, the pandemic-driven rise in consumer demand for technology goods, logistics-related disruptions in shipping, capacity limitations at some suppliers, and labor shortages. These supply constraints led to longer lead times in procuring materials and subcomponents and, in some cases, meaningfully higher costs for the subcomponents. Supply chain performance and lead times generally improved in 2023 and the negative impact from component shortages and higher material costs will likely subside in 2024; however, our revenues, earnings, and cash flow may be adversely impacted if these conditions continue longer than expected or once again deteriorate. reoccur.

We are exposed to risks associated with worldwide financial markets and the global economy.

Uncertain or adverse economic and business conditions, including uncertainties and volatility in the financial markets, rising inflation and interest rates, economic recession, national debt, and fiscal or monetary concerns, could

materially adversely impact our operating results and financial condition. Disruptions in the global economy or financial markets, higher interest rates and market volatility could have an adverse impact on our access to and cost of capital. Additionally, tightening of credit markets, turmoil in the financial markets, and a weakening global economy have contributed in the past contributed and could again contribute to slowdowns in the industries in which we operate and adversely impact the global demand for our products. Some of our key markets ultimately depend on a combination of consumer and business spending. Economic uncertainty exacerbates negative trends in consumer and business spending and may cause our

12

[Table of Contents](#)

customers to delay, cancel, or refrain from placing orders. Difficulties or increased costs in obtaining capital and uncertain market conditions may also lead to customer liquidity constraints, a reduction of revenue, and greater instances of nonpayment or other failures to perform their obligations. Adverse or uncertain economic conditions may similarly affect our key suppliers, which could affect their ability to deliver parts and result in delays for our products. Further, these conditions and uncertainty about future economic conditions could also make it challenging for us to forecast our operating results and evaluate the risks that may affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

If we are unable to maintain our pricing strategy or adjust our business strategy successfully for some of our product lines to reflect our customers' price sensitivity, our business and financial condition could be harmed.

Our business strategy for many of our product lines is focused on product performance and technology innovation to provide enhanced efficiencies and productivity. Our customers continually exert pressure on us to reduce our prices and extend payment terms and we have been and may be required to enter into long term reduced pricing agreements, extended payment terms, exclusivity arrangements, and other unfavorable contract terms. In addition, we compete in markets in which customers may dual or multi-source their power, power supply products. We believe some of our Asia-based competitors benefit from local governmental funding incentives and purchasing preferences from end-user customers in their respective countries. If competition against any of our product lines should come to focus solely on price rather than on product performance and technology innovation, we would need to adjust our business strategy, product offerings, and product costs accordingly, and if we are unable to do so, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. Conversely, in 2022, we not only increased prices and but also implemented surcharges across many of our products to reflect our higher supply chain costs. Although these price changes were generally accepted by our customers, we did experience some loss of business. Throughout 2023, we returnedWe continue to the normal course of business with respect to execute our pricing strategy, strategies and practices; however, any future widespread price increases could make our products less competitive in the market over time and could have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

A significant portion of our revenue and accounts receivable are concentrated among a few customers.

Consistent with prior years, a limited number of customers accounted for a significant portion of our business. In 2023, one customer represented over 10% of our total business, revenue and our ten largest customers, in the aggregate, accounted for over half of our total revenue. At December 31, 2023, the same customer accounted for over 10% of our total accounts receivable. A significant decline in revenue from this these or our other large customers, the loss of this these or another other large customer, customers, or any inability to collect from large customers could materially and adversely impact our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

We expect that revenue from a few large customers will continue to account for a significant percentage of our total revenue in future periods; however, we generally do not have long-term purchase commitments. If our

largest customers do not place orders, or if they substantially reduce, delay, or cancel orders, we may not be able to replace their business on a timely basis or at all. As a result, our future success depends on our ability to maintain and strengthen our existing customer relationships, build new customer relationships, and diversify our customer base. For more information about our significant customers, see Note 3. Revenue in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

If our information security measures are breached, disrupted, or fail, we may incur significant legal and financial exposure and liabilities.

As part of our day-to-day business, we process, transmit and store our own confidential data and certain data about our customers and employees in our global information technology system. We are subject to ongoing data security threats, including phishing attempts, denial of service attacks, ransomware, viruses, and other malware, employee error or malfeasance, theft, natural disasters, and hardware or software malfunctions, any one of which could compromise our data security, cause the loss of critical data, or disrupt operations, which could materially adversely

13

[Table of Contents](#)

affect our business and results of operations. Additionally, third parties may attempt to fraudulently induce employees or customers into disclosing sensitive information such as usernames, passwords, or other information to gain access to our customers' data or our data or our information technology systems. We and our third party providers have experienced, and expect to continue to experience, cybersecurity events or confidential information theft incidents, some of which could be devastating. We continue to devote significant resources to **network security, cybersecurity, IP protection, data encryption, network redundancy**, and other measures to protect our systems and data from unauthorized external access or internal misuse,

13

[Table of Contents](#)

and we may be required to expend greater resources in the future for cybersecurity protection, compliance, and remediation, especially in the face of continuously evolving and increasingly sophisticated cybersecurity threats and privacy and data protection laws.

Despite our implementation of cybersecurity measures, there is no assurance that our actions will be sufficient to prevent future threats and incidents. Because the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access or to sabotage systems change frequently and generally are not recognized until launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or to implement adequate preventative measures. A cybersecurity event or other breach, disruption, or failure of our information and operational systems, could:

- result in the disclosure, misuse, corruption, or loss of our **or our customers' data, confidential business information, or intellectual property including trade secrets, secrets, or our customers' data;**
- damage our reputation;
- lead to a loss of confidence by our current and potential customers;
- adversely impact our future revenue;

- disrupt our business;
- divert management attention; and
- expose us to significant remediation costs, legal liability, and litigation risk.

In addition, Difficulties with the implementation or transition to our next generation enterprise resource planning and other new enterprise-wide information technology system applications could harm our business and impact our results of operations.

Our business could be adversely affected to the extent we fail to appropriately manage, expand, and update our information technology infrastructure. In particular, we are in the process of implementing a global enterprise resource planning ("ERP") system and other enterprise-wide applications that will upgrade and standardize our information systems. These implementations are expected to occur in phases over the next several years. Any delays, challenges, or failure to achieve our implementation goals may adversely impact our operations. In addition, the failure to anticipate the necessary readiness and training needs, manage the transition to systems, or appropriately convert historical and concurrent data could lead to business disruption and potential loss of business. Failure or abandonment of any part of the ERP system could result in a write-off of part or all of the costs that have been capitalized on the project.

The loss of and inability to attract and retain key personnel could significantly harm our results of operations and competitive position.

Our success depends to a significant degree upon the continuing contributions of our management, technical, marketing, and sales employees. We may not be successful in retaining our employees or attracting and retaining additional skilled personnel as required. If we are unable to attract, retain, and motivate qualified employees and leaders, we may be unable to fully capitalize on current and new market opportunities, which could adversely impact our business and results of operations. Our success in hiring and retaining employees depends on a variety of factors, including the attractiveness of our compensation and benefit programs, global economic or political and industry conditions, our organizational structure, our reputation, culture and working environment, competition for talent and the availability of qualified employees, the readiness for and availability of career development opportunities, and our ability to offer a challenging and rewarding work environment. We have experienced, and may continue to experience, increasing costs to attract and retain needed talent, driven by macroeconomic conditions and a highly competitive labor market.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, the loss or retirement of key employees presents particular challenges to the extent the departing employee had particularly valuable knowledge or experiences. This requires us to identify and train existing or new employees to perform necessary functions, which we may be unable to do, or which could result in unexpected costs, reduced productivity, or difficulties with respect to internal processes and controls. If we fail to have succession plans in place or our succession plans do not operate effectively, we may not be able to maintain continuity and our business could be adversely affected.

Our We are consolidating our manufacturing footprint, is consolidated, which brings risks.

Our manufacturing facilities are located globally, and the majority of our products are manufactured in a select few key facilities. Most facilities are under operating leases, and interruptions in operations could be caused by early termination of existing leases by landlords or failure by landlords to renew existing leases upon expiration, including the possibility that suitable operating locations may not be available in proximity to existing facilities, which could result in labor or supply chain risks. Additionally, we have are currently restructuring plans in place to optimize and consolidate our manufacturing operations and improve operating efficiencies, and we continue to evaluate our manufacturing facilities

[Table of Contents](#)

and may decide to conduct additional optimization and consolidation initiatives. These plans and any future initiatives may or may not be successful in achieving our intended results. If the expected costs and charges are greater than anticipated, the estimated cost savings are lower than anticipated, or we experience a loss of continuity or inefficiency during transitional periods, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

Disruptions to our manufacturing or other operations or the operations of our customers or suppliers, due to natural or other disasters, uncontrollable events or other issues could affect our results of operations.

Certain of our manufacturing and other operations are in locations subject to natural disasters, such as severe weather and geological events, including earthquakes or tsunamis, **that which** could disrupt operations. Natural disasters, uncontrollable occurrences (including the emergence of pandemics, epidemics, or widespread outbreaks of infectious disease), or other operational issues at any of our manufacturing or other facilities could significantly reduce or disrupt our productivity **at such site** and could prevent us from meeting our customers' requirements in a timely manner, or at all. In addition, our suppliers and customers are also subject to natural and other disaster risk exposure. A natural disaster, fire, explosion, **pandemic**, or other event that results in a prolonged disruption to our operations or the operations of our customers or suppliers, may materially adversely affect our business, **workforce, supply chain, results of operations, financial condition, or financial condition cash flows.**

Our long-term success and results of operations depend on our ability to successfully identify, close, integrate, and realize the anticipated benefits from our acquisitions and strategic investments.

As part of our business strategy, we have and will likely continue to acquire companies or businesses and make investments to further our business. Risks associated with these transactions are many, including the following which could adversely affect our financial results:

- the inability to source or complete transactions timely or at all;
- any obligation to pay a termination fee or undergo litigation resulting from failed deals;
- the failure to perform adequate due diligence on target companies;
- the failure to realize expected revenues, gross and operating margins, net income, and other returns from acquired businesses;
- the inability to successfully integrate product and/or service offerings to realize anticipated benefits from business combinations;
- the inability to integrate acquired business into our existing enterprise resource planning and other global information technology systems to realize productivity improvement and cost efficiencies;
- we have incurred and will incur additional depreciation and amortization expense over the useful lives of certain assets acquired in connection with business combination and, **investment transactions** and, to the extent that the value of

[Table of Contents](#)

goodwill or intangible assets acquired in connection with a business combination and investment transaction becomes impaired, we may be required to incur additional material charges related to impairment of those assets;

- deterioration in our effective tax rate;
- a failure to retain and motivate key employees of acquired businesses;
- our ability to maintain appropriate business processes, procedures, and internal controls at the acquired business;
- litigation or claims associated with a proposed or completed transaction; and
- unknown, underestimated, undisclosed or undetected commitments or liabilities or non-compliance by acquired business with laws, regulations, or policies.

Our products may suffer from defects or errors leading to increased costs, damages, or warranty claims.

Our products use complex system designs and components that may contain errors or defects. The manufacture of these products often involves a highly complex and precise process and the utilization of specially qualified components. The production of many of our products also requires highly skilled labor. As a result of the technical

15

[Table of Contents](#)

complexity of these products, design defects, skilled labor turnover, changes in our or our suppliers' manufacturing processes or the inadvertent use of defective or nonconforming materials or components by us or our suppliers could adversely affect our manufacturing quality and product reliability. To the extent our products are defective or fail, we might be required to repair, redesign, replace, or recall those products, pay damages (including liquidated damages), or fulfill warranty claims, and we could suffer significant expenses as well as harm to our reputation. Furthermore, some of our products are used in medical device applications where malfunction of the device could result in serious injury. We accrue a warranty reserve for estimated costs to provide warranty services, including the cost of technical support, product repairs, and product replacement for units that cannot be repaired. Our estimate of costs to fulfill our warranty obligations is based on historical experience and expectation of future conditions. To the extent we experience increased warranty claim activity or increased costs associated with servicing those claims, our warranty accrual will increase, resulting in decreased gross profit.

Our legacy inverter products may suffer higher than anticipated litigation, damage, or warranty claims.

Our legacy inverter products (of which we discontinued the manufacture, engineering, and sale in December 2015 and which are reflected as discontinued operations in this filing) contain components that may contain errors or defects and were sold with original product warranties ranging from one to ten years with an option to purchase additional warranty coverage for up to 20 years. If any of our products are defective or fail because of their design, we might be required to repair, redesign, or recall those products or to pay damages (including liquidated damages) or warranty claims, and we could suffer significant harm to our reputation. We have experienced claims from customers and suppliers and are involved in litigation related to the legacy inverter product line. We review such claims and vigorously defend against such lawsuits in the ordinary course of our business. We cannot assure that any such claims or litigation will not have a material adverse effect on our business or financial statements. Our involvement in such litigation could result in significant expense to us and divert the efforts of our technical and management personnel. We also accrue a warranty reserve for estimated costs to provide warranty services including the cost of technical support, product repairs, and product replacement for units that cannot be repaired. Our estimate of costs to fulfill our warranty obligations is based on historical experience and expectation of future conditions. To the extent we experience increased warranty claim activity or increased costs associated with servicing those claims, our warranty accrual will increase, resulting in additional expenses in our Consolidated Statements of Operations in future periods. We plan to continue supporting inverter customers with service maintenance and repair operations. This includes performing service

to fulfill obligations under existing service maintenance contracts. There is no certainty that these contracts can be performed profitably, and our business could be adversely affected by higher than anticipated product failure rates, loss of critical service technician skills, an inability to obtain service parts, customer demands and disputes, and the cost of repair parts, among other factors.

[The emergence Table of pandemics, epidemics, or widespread outbreaks of infectious disease could affect our business, workforce, supply chain, results of operations, financial condition, and/or cash flows. **Contents**](#)

The COVID-19 pandemic adversely impacted our ability (a) to manufacture, test, service and ship our products, (b) to get required materials and sub-assemblies to build and service our products, and (c) to staff labor and management for manufacturing, research and development, supply chain, service, and administrative operations. If there are any future public health crises, including pandemics, epidemics, or widespread outbreaks of infectious disease, may impact our business, financial condition and results of operations will depend on many factors beyond our control, which are highly uncertain and difficult to accurately predict.

International Operations Risks

We are subject to risks inherent in international operations.

We are a global organization. We have employees in more than 2016 countries, our manufacturing facilities are located across the globe (mainly in the Asia-Pacific region), and revenue from customers outside the United States represented 64% 66% of our total revenue during the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024.

Given the global nature of our business, we have both domestic and international concentrations of cash and

[Table of Contents](#)

investments. The value of our cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities can be adversely affected by liquidity, credit deterioration, inflation, foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations, financial results, economic risk, political risk, sovereign risk, or other factors.

Additionally, our success producing goods internationally and competing in international markets is subject to our ability to manage various operational risks and difficulties, including, but not limited to:

- our ability to effectively manage our employees at remote locations who are operating in different business environments from the United States;
- our ability to develop and maintain relationships with suppliers and other local businesses;
- interruptions to our and/or our suppliers' supply chain;
- global trade issues and changes in and uncertainties with respect to trade and export regulations, trade policies and sanctions, tariffs, and international trade disputes, including export regulations for certain exports to China and any retaliatory measures;
- compliance with product safety requirements and standards that are different from those of the United States;
- variations and changes in laws applicable to our operations in different jurisdictions, including enforceability of contract rights;

- ineffective or inadequate legal and physical protection of intellectual property rights in certain countries;
- global trade issues and changes in and uncertainties with respect to trade and export regulations, trade policies and sanctions, tariffs, and international trade disputes, including new and changing export regulations for certain exports to China and any retaliatory measures;**
- delays or restrictions on personnel travel and in shipping materials or finished products between and within countries;
- political instability, **international hostilities**, natural disasters, health epidemics, disruptions in financial markets, and deterioration of economic conditions;
- our ability to maintain appropriate business processes, procedures, and internal controls, and comply with environmental, health and safety, anti-corruption, and other regulatory requirements;
- customs regulations including customs audits in various countries that occur from time to time;
- the ability to provide enough levels of technical support in different locations;
- our ability to obtain business licenses that may be needed in international locations to support expanded operations;
- changes in tariffs, income tax, value added tax, and foreign currency exchange rates; and
- laws and regulations regarding privacy, data use and processing, data privacy and protection, cybersecurity, and network security.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our operations in the Asia Pacific region, including China, are subject to significant political and economic uncertainties over which we have little or no control and we may be unable to alter our business practice in time to avoid reductions in revenues.

A significant portion of our operations and supply chain outside the United States are located in the Asia Pacific region, including China, which exposes us to risks, such as exchange controls and currency restrictions, changes in local economic conditions, changes in customs regulations and tariffs, changes in tax policies, changes in local laws and regulations, possible retaliatory government actions, potential inability to enforce intellectual property protection or contracts terms, and changes in U.S. policy regarding overseas manufacturing and export controls. The U.S. and China regularly have significant disagreements over geopolitical, trade, and economic issues. Any escalating political controversies between the U.S. and China, whether or not directly related to our business, could have a material adverse effect on our operations, business, results of operations, and financial condition. Additionally, the Chinese government exercises substantial control over the Chinese economy, and our operations and supply chain in China may be subject to various government and regulatory interference. Policy changes, preferential treatment of local companies, or the imposition of new, stricter regulations or interpretations of existing regulations could require changes to our operating activities, increase our costs, or limit our ability to sell products in China. We continuously evaluate the risk of operations in China, including manufacturing and supply chain, and the potential financial impact to our operations.

Unfavorable currency exchange rate fluctuations may lead to lower operating margins, or may cause us to raise prices, which could result in reduced revenue.

Currency exchange rate fluctuations could have an adverse effect on our revenue and results of operations, and we could experience losses with respect to forward exchange contracts into which we may enter. Unfavorable currency fluctuations could significantly increase the labor and other costs incurred in the operation of our international facilities and the cost of raw materials, parts, components, and subassemblies that we source there, which could materially and adversely affect our results of operations. These increased costs could require us to increase prices to foreign customers, which could result in lower net revenue from such customers. Alternatively, if we do not adjust the prices for our products in response to unfavorable currency fluctuations, our results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In addition, we have large, long-term liabilities, such as local lease and pension liabilities in Asia and Europe creating more significant exposure to fluctuations in numerous currencies. We do not attempt to hedge these exposures given the long-term nature of the underlying liabilities and the non-cash nature of the foreign exchange gain or loss.

Regulatory, Legal, Tax, and Compliance Related Risks

Continued restrictive global trade regulatory environment coupled with increasingly complex rules have adversely impacted and our business, could further impact our business, and could erode the competitiveness of our products compared to local and global competitors. competitors.

Trade controls are a primary tool leveraged by U.S. government when trying to achieve international policy objectives, and we continue to see this in newly imposed regulations and increased enforcement of existing regulations. As a global company, we are subject to the trade policies, export/import controls, and other rules and regulations, including tariffs, trade sanctions, and license requirements of the U.S. and other government authorities, and we should authorities. We expect continued exposure to risk arising from ongoing activity in both the promulgation of newly imposed global trade regulations and increased enforcement of global trade existing regulations. The implementation and interpretation of these complex rules and other regulatory actions is uncertain and evolving, trending towards continued increasing restrictions, which is deleterious to our business and challenging for us to manage our operations and forecast our operating results.

Since October 2022, we have been particularly affected by U.S. government-imposed export regulations on U.S. semiconductor and supercomputing technology sold in China, and related parts and services. In October 2023, services sold in China. Over the past few years, the U.S. government has introduced another round of final interim rules. These rules are not yet final, and several additional restrictions could be imposed. The rules regulatory changes that impose extensive restrictions and compliance obligations, and Chinese customers may replace us with competitors who are not subject to U.S. export rules.

Maintaining Additionally, our ability to maintain business in China business may be dependent at least in part on obtaining export licenses. Obtaining export licenses may be difficult, costly, and time-consuming, and there is no assurance we will be issued licenses in time to meet customer requirements or at all.

18

[Table of Contents](#)

Other current or Recently, we were also subject to new anti-dumping and countervailing duty rates and increased Section 301 tariffs that took effect in 2024 and 2025 for certain products we import from China. The Trump Administration has threatened further tariffs on imports. If we are unable to mitigate the impact of these import restrictions, our costs and results of operations could be adversely affected.

We cannot predict the extent to which unfavorable international trade policies may be implemented in the future and to what extent our business may be impacted. Future regulatory changes that could materially and adversely affect our business as well, such as include but are not limited to additional tariffs; or increased tariffs, additions or updates to various restricted party lists; lists, further restrictions on selling products to entities in certain countries whose actions or functions are intended to support policies contrary to U.S. national security; security, new customs rules or requirements. requirements, and retaliatory trade actions or trade wars. Additionally, with increasing geopolitical risks, we might experience customers or governments of our customers promoting their own domestic businesses and competitors.

The implementation Any or all of the foregoing could decrease demand for our products, increase costs and interpretation decrease margins, reduce the competitiveness of these complex rules our products, or restrict our ability to sell products, provide services or purchase necessary equipment and other regulatory actions taken by the U.S. supplies, which in turn could have a material and other governments is uncertain and evolving, trending towards continued increasing restrictions, and this is both deleterious to adverse effect on our business, and challenging for us to manage our results of operations, and forecast our operating results. or financial condition.

We are highly dependent on our intellectual property.

Our success depends significantly on our proprietary technology. We attempt to protect our intellectual property rights through a variety of methods including trade secrets, patents, and non-disclosure agreements; however, we might not be able to protect our technology, and customers or competitors might be able to develop similar technology independently. Infringement, misappropriation, and unlawful use of our intellectual property rights, and resulting unauthorized manufacture or sale of equipment using our IP rights, could result in lost revenue. Monitoring and detecting any unauthorized use of intellectual property is difficult and costly and we cannot be certain that the protective

measures we have implemented will completely prevent theft or misuse. If we are unable to protect our intellectual property successfully, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Patents, trademarks, and trade secret protection may not be adequate to deter infringement or misappropriation of our proprietary rights. For example, patents issued to us may be challenged, invalidated, or circumvented. The loss or expiration of any of our key patents could lead to a significant loss of sales of certain of our products and could materially affect our future operating results. The process of seeking patent protection can be time consuming and expensive and patents may not be issued for currently pending or future applications. Moreover, our existing patents or any new patents that may be issued may not be sufficient in scope or strength to provide meaningful protection or any commercial advantage to us. We may initiate claims, enforcement actions or litigation against third parties for infringement of our proprietary rights, which claims could result in costly litigation, the diversion of our technical and management personnel, and the assertion of counterclaims by defendants.

In addition, the laws of some foreign countries might not afford our intellectual property the same protections as do the laws of the United States. Our intellectual property is not protected by patents in several countries in which we do business, and we have limited or no patent protection in other countries, including China. Consequently, manufacturing our products in China may subject us to an increased risk that unauthorized parties may attempt to copy our products or otherwise obtain or use our intellectual property. Generally, our efforts to obtain international patents have been concentrated in the European Union and Korea, Japan, and Taiwan.

Third parties may also assert claims against us and our products. Claims that our products infringe the rights of others, whether or not meritorious, can be expensive and time-consuming to defend and resolve, and may divert the efforts and attention of management and personnel. The inability to obtain rights to use third party intellectual property on commercially reasonable terms could also have an adverse impact on our business. In addition, we may face claims based on the theft or unauthorized use or disclosure of third party trade secrets and other confidential business information. Any such incidents and claims could severely harm our business and reputation, result in significant expenses, harm our competitive position, and prevent us from selling certain products, all of which could have a material and adverse impact on our business and results of operations.

19

[Table of Contents](#)

Our supply chain is subject to regulatory risk.

Requirements applicable to our supply chain include rules aimed at promoting transparency as well as rules that restrict sourcing from certain locations or suppliers. For example, rules aimed at extinguishing forced labor require extensive efforts to map supply chains effectively and efficiently beyond tier 1 suppliers for any involvement in human rights abuses. Goods suspected of being manufactured with forced labor could be blocked from importation into the

19

[Table of Contents](#)

U.S., which could impact revenue. Another possible risk is foreign governments that restrict our access to supply; for example, if China were to further restrict export of rare earth minerals, our suppliers' ability to obtain such supply may be constrained and we may be unable to obtain sufficient quantities, or obtain supply in a timely manner, or at a commercially reasonable cost.

We are, and expect to continue to be, involved in litigation. Legal proceedings are costly and could have a material adverse effect on our commercial relationships, business, financial condition, and operating results.

We may be involved in legal proceedings, litigation, enforcement actions, or claims arising from our business, including, but not limited to, those regarding product performance, product warranty, product certification, product liability, patent infringement, misappropriation of trade secrets, other intellectual property rights, antitrust, environmental regulations, securities, contracts, unfair competition, employment, workplace safety, and other matters. Legal proceedings, enforcement actions and claims, whether with or without merit, and associated internal investigations, may be time-consuming and expensive to prosecute, defend or conduct; divert management's attention and other resources; inhibit our ability to sell our products or services; prevent us from using our technology; result in adverse judgments for damages, injunctive relief, penalties, and fines; and adversely affect our business. We can provide no assurance of the outcome of these legal proceedings, enforcement actions, or claims or that the insurance we maintain will provide coverage or be adequate to cover them.

Changes in tax laws, tax rates, or mix of earnings in tax jurisdictions in which we do business could impact our future tax liabilities and related corporate profitability.

We are subject to income taxes in the U.S. (federal and state) and numerous foreign jurisdictions. Tax laws, regulations, and administrative practices in various jurisdictions by their nature are complex and may be subject to significant change due to economic, political, and other conditions, and significant judgment is required in evaluating and estimating our provision and accruals for these taxes. As both domestic and foreign governments contemplate or make changes in tax law, to raise more revenues, our results could be adversely affected. Further, there are many transactions that occur during the ordinary course of business for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. Our effective tax rates could be adversely affected by earnings being lower than anticipated in jurisdictions where we have lower statutory rates and earnings higher than anticipated in jurisdictions where we have higher statutory rates, losses incurred in jurisdictions for which we are not able to realize the related tax benefit, changes in foreign currency exchange rates, entry into new businesses and geographies and changes to our existing businesses, acquisitions (including integrations) and investments, changes in our deferred tax assets and liabilities and their valuation, and changes in the relevant tax, accounting, and other laws, regulations, administrative practices, principles, and interpretations, including fundamental changes to the tax laws applicable to corporate multinationals. The U.S., many countries in the European Union, and several other countries are actively considering changes in this regard.

Furthermore, due to shifting economic and political conditions, tax policies, laws, or rates in various jurisdictions may be subject to significant changes in ways that could harm our financial condition and operating results. For example, various jurisdictions around the world have enacted or are considering revenue-based taxes such as digital services taxes and other targeted taxes, which could lead to inconsistent and potentially overlapping international tax regimes. The Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development is coordinating negotiations among more than 140 countries with the goal of achieving consensus around substantial changes to international tax policies, including the implementation of a minimum global effective tax rate of 15%. These changes could increase our effective tax rate and cash tax payments could increase in future years, create additional compliance burdens, and/or require changes to our tax compliance processes.

International governments have heightened their review and scrutiny of multinational businesses like ours, which could increase our compliance costs and future tax liability to those governments. As governments continue to look for ways to increase their revenue streams, they could increase audits of companies to accelerate the recovery of monies perceived as owed to them under current or past regulations. As we are subject to examination by tax authorities in every jurisdiction where we do business, an unfavorable audit outcome could adversely affect us.

[Table of Contents](#)

Changes in our provision for income taxes or adverse outcomes resulting from examination of our income tax returns could adversely affect our results.

Our provision for income taxes is subject to volatility and could be adversely affected by earnings being lower than anticipated in countries that have lower tax rates and higher than anticipated in countries that have higher tax rates; by changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities; by changes, regulations, and interpretations of research and development capitalization and tax credit regulations, foreign-derived intangible income ("FDII"), global intangible low-tax income ("GILTI") and base erosion and anti-abuse tax ("BEAT") laws; by expiration of or lapses in tax incentives; by transfer pricing adjustments, including the effect of acquisitions on our legal structure; by tax effects of nondeductible compensation; by tax costs and related to tax effects from intercompany realignments; by changes in accounting principles; or by changes in tax laws and regulations, treaties, or interpretations thereof, including changes to the taxation of earnings of our foreign subsidiaries, the deductibility of expenses attributable to foreign income, and the foreign tax credit rules. Significant judgment is required to determine the recognition and measurement attribute prescribed in the accounting guidance for uncertainty in income taxes. The Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development ("OECD"), an international association, comprised of 36 countries, including the U.S., has made changes to numerous long-standing tax principles. There can be no assurance that these changes, once adopted by countries in which we operate, will not have an adverse impact on our provision for income taxes. Further, because of certain of our ongoing employment and capital investment actions and commitments, our income in certain countries is subject to reduced tax rates. Our failure to meet these commitments could adversely impact our provision for income taxes. In addition, we are the subject of regular examination of our income tax returns by tax authorities. We regularly assess the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from these examinations to determine the adequacy of our provision for income taxes. There can be no assurance that the outcomes from these continuous examinations will not have an adverse effect on our operating results and financial condition.

Our business is subject to complex and evolving U.S. and international laws and regulations regarding privacy and data protection. Many of these laws and regulations are subject to change and uncertain interpretation and could result in claims, changes to our business practices, penalties, increased cost of operations, or declines in customer growth or engagement, or otherwise harm our business.

Regulatory authorities around the world have implemented or are considering several legislative and regulatory proposals concerning data protection. In addition, the interpretation and application of consumer and data protection laws in the U.S., Europe, China and elsewhere are often uncertain and in flux. It is possible that these laws may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our data practices. Violation of any of these rules could result in fines or orders requiring that we change our data practices, which could have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Complying with these various laws could cause us to incur substantial costs or require us to change our business practices in a manner adverse to our business.

We are subject to numerous governmental regulations.

We are subject to federal, state, local and foreign regulations, including environmental regulations and regulations relating to the design and operation of our products and control systems and regulations governing

the import, export and customs duties related to our products. We might incur significant costs as we seek to ensure that our products meet safety and emissions standards, many of which vary across the states and countries in which our products are used. In the past, we have invested significant resources to redesign our products to comply with these directives. In addition, through ~~recent~~ previous acquisitions, we expanded our presence in the medical market to include more highly regulated applications and added a medical-certified manufacturing center to our operating footprint. We may encounter

21

[Table of Contents](#)

increased costs to maintain compliance with the quality systems and other regulations and requirements that apply to the acquired business. Compliance with future regulations, directives, and standards could require us to modify or redesign some products, make capital expenditures, or incur substantial costs. Also, we may incur significant costs in complying with the numerous imports, exports, and customs regulations as we seek to sell our products internationally. If we do not comply with current or future regulations, directives, and standards:

- we could be subject to fines and penalties;
- our production or shipments could be suspended; and

21

[Table of Contents](#)

- we could be prohibited from offering particular products in specified markets.

If we were unable to comply with current or future regulations, directives and standards, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

We are subject to risks associated with environmental, health, and safety regulations.

We are subject to environmental, health, and safety regulations in connection with our global business operations, such as regulations related to the development, manufacture, sale, shipping, and use of our products; handling, discharge, recycling and disposal of hazardous materials used in our products or in producing our products; **restrictions on the presence of certain substances in our products**; the operation of our facilities; and the use of our real property. The failure or inability to comply with existing or future environmental, health and safety regulations, **including with respect to energy consumption and climate change**, could result in significant remediation or other legal liabilities; the imposition of penalties and fines; restrictions on the development, manufacture, sale, shipping, or use of certain of our products; limitations on the operation of our facilities or ability to use our real property; and a decrease in the value of our real property. We could also be required to alter our manufacturing, operations, and product design, and incur substantial expenses to comply with environmental, health and safety regulations. Any failure to comply with these regulations could subject us to significant costs and liabilities that could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our failure to maintain appropriate environmental, social, and governance ("ESG") practices and disclosures could result in reputational harm, a loss of customer and investor confidence, and adverse business and financial results.

Governments, customers, investors, and employees are enhancing their focus on ESG practices and disclosures, and expectations in this area are rapidly evolving and increasing. Failure to adequately maintain appropriate ESG practices that meet diverse stakeholder expectations may result in an inability to attract customers, the loss of business, diluted market valuation, and an inability to attract and retain top talent. Maintaining possibly unlawful ESG programs could expose us to litigation threat. In addition, standards and processes for measuring and reporting carbon emissions and other sustainability metrics may change over time, resulting in inconsistent data, or could result in significant revisions to our sustainability commitments or our ability to achieve them. Any scrutiny of our carbon emissions or other sustainability disclosures or our failure to achieve related goals could adversely impact our reputation or performance. As governments impose greenhouse gas emission reporting and climate risk assessment requirements, and along with other ESG-related laws, we are subject to at least some of these rules and concomitant regulatory risk exposure. Also, certain customers request ESG related performance data in relation to our products. ESG compliance and reporting could be costly, and we could be at a disadvantage compared to companies that do not have similar reporting requirements or that have more resources to devote to ESG efforts.

22

[Table of Contents](#)

Commercial and Financial Related Risks

Our debt obligations and the restrictive covenants in certain of the agreements governing our debt could limit our ability to operate our business or pursue our business strategies, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows, and could significantly reduce stockholder benefits from a change of control event.

Our debt obligations could make us more vulnerable to general adverse economic and industry conditions and could limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industries in which we operate, thereby placing us at a disadvantage to our competitors that have less debt. We may enter into additional debt obligations at any time.

Our credit agreement, dated as of September 10, 2019, as amended, imposes financial covenants on us and our subsidiaries that require us to maintain a certain leverage ratio. The financial covenants place certain restrictions on our business that may affect our ability to execute our business strategy successfully or take other actions that we believe would be in the best interests of our Company. These include limitations or restrictions, among other things, on our ability and the ability of our subsidiaries to:

- incur additional indebtedness;

22

[Table of Contents](#)

- pay dividends or make distributions on our capital stock or certain other restricted payments or investments;
- conduct stock buybacks;

- make domestic and foreign investments and extend credit;
- engage in transactions with affiliates;
- transfer and sell assets;
- effect a consolidation or merger or sell, transfer, lease, or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all our assets; and
- create liens on our assets to secure debt.

Any breach of the covenants or other event of default could cause a default on our **credit agreement**, **Credit Agreement**, which could result in the entire outstanding balance **at that time** being immediately due and payable. Such breach or default may also constitute a default of our **2.50% convertible senior notes ("Convertible Notes")**, **Notes**, which could also result in the entire outstanding balance being immediately due and payable. Our assets and cash flow may not be sufficient to fully repay borrowings under our outstanding debt instruments if accelerated upon an event of default. If we are unable to repay, refinance, or restructure our indebtedness as required, or amend the covenants contained in these agreements, the lenders can exercise all rights and remedies available under our debt obligations or applicable laws or equity. There can be no assurance that we will have sufficient financial resources or be able to arrange financing to repay any borrowings at such time.

Return on investments or interest rate declines on plan investments could result in additional unfunded pension obligations for our pension plan.

We currently have unfunded obligations to our pension plans. The extent of future contributions to the pension plan depends heavily on market factors such as the discount rate used to calculate our future obligations and the actual return on plan assets which enable future payments. We estimate future contributions to the plan using assumptions with respect to these and other items. Changes to those assumptions could have a significant effect on future contributions. Additionally, a material deterioration in the funded status of the plan could increase pension expenses and reduce our profitability. See *Note 15. Employee Retirement Plans and Postretirement Benefits* in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" contained herein.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our intangible assets and goodwill may become impaired.

We periodically review the carrying value of our **goodwill and the estimated useful lives of our intangible assets** **taking into consideration** and **goodwill**. We consider any events or circumstances that might result in either a diminished fair value, **or and** for intangible assets, a revised useful life. The events and circumstances include significant changes in the business climate, legal factors, operating performance indicators, and competition. Any impairment or revised useful life could have a material and adverse effect on our financial position and results of operations and could harm the trading price of our common stock.

The conditional conversion features of the Convertible Notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.

In the event any of the conditional conversion features of the Convertible Notes are triggered, holders will be entitled to convert at any time during specified periods at their option. If one or more holders elect to convert, we would be required to settle any converted principal amount of such Convertible Notes through payment of cash, which could adversely affect our liquidity. In addition, even if holders do not elect to convert, we could be required under applicable accounting rules to reclassify all or a portion of the outstanding principal of the Convertible Notes as current rather than long-term liability, which would result in a material reduction of our net working capital.

Conversion of the Convertible Notes may dilute the ownership interest of our stockholders and the existence of the Convertible Notes may depress the price of our common stock.

The conversion of some or all of the Convertible Notes may dilute the ownership interests of our stockholders. Upon conversion, we have the option to pay or deliver, as the case may be, cash, shares of our common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of our common stock with respect to the remainder, if any, of our conversion obligation in excess of the aggregate principal amount of the Convertible Notes being converted. If we elect to settle the remainder, if any, of our conversion obligation in excess of the aggregate principal amount of the Convertible Notes being converted in shares of our common stock or a combination of cash and shares of our common stock, that action will dilute the ownership interest of our stockholders. Additionally, any sales in the public market of our common stock issuable upon such conversion could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our common stock.

In addition, the existence of the Convertible Notes may encourage short selling by market participants because the conversion could be used to satisfy short positions, and the anticipated conversion into shares of our common stock could depress the price of our common stock.

The hedges and warrants in our own common stock may adversely affect the common stock's trading price.

In September 2023, we entered into hedge and warrant transactions on our own common stock. These contracts are expected to reduce the potential dilution to our common stock upon any conversion of the Convertible Notes and/or offset any cash payments we are required to make in excess of the principal amount. The warrants could separately have a dilutive effect on our common stock to the extent that the market price per share of our common stock exceeds the exercise price.

In addition, the counterparties or their affiliates may modify their hedge positions by entering into or unwinding various derivatives with respect to our common stock and sell our common stock prior to the maturity of the Convertible Notes (and are likely to do so in connection with any conversion or redemption). This activity could cause fluctuations in the market price of our common stock.

We are subject to counterparty default risk with respect to the Note Hedges.

The counterparties are financial institutions, and we are subject to the risk that any or all of them might default. Our exposure is not secured by any collateral. If a counterparty becomes subject to insolvency proceedings, we will become an unsecured creditor. Our exposure will depend on many factors but, generally, an increase in our exposure will correlate to an increase in the market price and in the volatility of our common stock. In addition, upon counterparties may not be financially stable or viable. Upon a default by a counterparty, we may suffer adverse tax consequences and more dilution than we currently anticipate with respect to our common stock. We can provide no assurances as to the financial stability or viability of the counterparties.

Risks Relating to Ownership of Our Common Stock

The market price of our common stock has fluctuated and may continue to fluctuate for reasons over which we have no control.

The stock market has from time to time experienced, and is likely to continue to experience, extreme price and volume fluctuations. Prices of securities of technology companies are especially volatile and have often fluctuated for reasons that are unrelated to their operating performance. In the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their stock have been the subject of securities class action litigation. If we were the subject of securities class action litigation, it could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources.

We may not pay dividends on our common stock.

Holders of our common stock are only entitled to receive dividends when and if they are declared by our Board of Directors. Our Credit Agreement (as defined in Note 18. *Long-Term Debt* in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data") restricts our ability to pay dividends on our capital stock under certain circumstances. Although

24

[Table of Contents](#)

we have declared cash dividends on our common stock since 2021, we are not required to do so, and we may reduce or eliminate our cash dividend in the future. This could adversely affect the market price of our common stock. For information on our Credit Agreement, see Note 18. *Long-Term Debt* and Note 7. *Derivative Financial Instruments* in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

Our operating results are subject to fluctuations, and if we fail to meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors, our share price may decrease significantly.

Our annual and quarterly results may vary significantly depending on various factors, many of which are beyond our control. Because our operating expenses are based on anticipated revenue levels, our revenue cycle for development work is relatively long, and a high percentage of our expenses are fixed for the short term, a small variation in the timing of recognition of revenue can cause significant variations in operating results from period to period. If our earnings do not meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors, the price of our stock could decline.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

25

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY

Cybersecurity Risk Management and Assessment

Advanced Energy understands the importance of managing risks from cybersecurity threats and maintains a comprehensive cybersecurity program developed with reference to the National Institute of Standards and Technology ("NIST") cybersecurity framework. Our cybersecurity program includes administrative, organizational, technical, and physical safeguards reasonably designed to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our data. We devote significant resources to network, operations, and product security, data encryption, business continuity/disaster recovery, vulnerability management, event monitoring and incident response, and other measures to protect our systems and data from unauthorized external access or internal misuse, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Operational Security. Access to our systems is restricted to those who require access in accordance with the principle of least privilege. We also conduct background checks for our employees where permitted by local law, require signed confidentiality agreements and acceptable use agreements, and follow termination/access removal processes.
- Employee Training. We provide all employees with annual training on information security, data protection, and relevant ~~company~~ Company policies so that they are empowered to identify cybersecurity risks and take action. To further enhance awareness and responsiveness to potential threats, we also conduct regular phishing simulations and email communications on cybersecurity trends awareness throughout the year.
- Third Party Assessment. We engage independent third party consultants to review the effectiveness and maturity of our cybersecurity program.
- Incident Response Plan. We maintain an incident response plan to respond to and mitigate the effects of an information security incident. The plan provides for the formation of a multi-functional incident response team led by the Chief Information Officer ("CIO") and comprised of IT, legal, corporate communications, internal audit, ~~operational personnel~~, and ~~operational personnel~~ members of the Board of Directors.
- Global Recovery. We have developed global cyber and disaster recovery processes for our information technology systems and critical information assets to preserve business continuity in the event of a cybersecurity incident.
- Third Parties. We have an assessment and audit process for third party vendors. Prior to granting ~~key~~ vendor access to our systems or data, we conduct pre-engagement diligence to ensure that each of our third party vendors involved in processing sensitive data have reasonable cybersecurity processes and procedures in place. We also have contractual provisions with key vendors for prompt notification of material cybersecurity incidents.

25

[Table of Contents](#)

- Insurance. We maintain cyber insurance coverage to mitigate the risk of losses from a cybersecurity incident.
- Risk Monitoring. Management and our Board monitor cybersecurity and data protection developments, including new or forthcoming changes to the legislative and regulatory landscape as well as Advanced Energy's cybersecurity processes, investments, and actions as described below.

Cybersecurity risk is a component of Advanced Energy's broader risk management program and managed at the highest levels of the ~~company~~ Company, starting with Advanced Energy's CIO, who meets with the Chief Executive Officer and other members of executive management regularly to discuss issues, assess risks, and coordinate ~~company-wide~~ Company-wide cybersecurity initiatives. Our CIO leads a dedicated cybersecurity technical team that manages, monitors, and enforces compliance with the cybersecurity program.

Although we have experienced non-material information security incidents from time to time in the past, in the last three years, we have not experienced any material cybersecurity incidents, nor has any incident had a material impact on our operations or financial condition. For a discussion of how risks from cybersecurity threats are reasonably likely to affect us, including our business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition, please see "If our information security measures are breached, ~~disrupted~~, or fail, and a customer's or our data is ~~improperly obtained or unauthorized access to our information technology systems occurs~~, we may incur significant legal and financial exposure and ~~liabilities~~ ~~liabilities~~" under the heading Part I, Item 1A "Risk Factors".

26

[Table of Contents](#)

Cybersecurity Governance

Pursuant to its charter, the Audit and Finance Committee of our Board of Directors is principally responsible for oversight of managements' actions to monitor and control cybersecurity risk exposure. The CIO routinely reports to the Audit and Finance Committee on enterprise cybersecurity matters, including, as appropriate, information security strategy, policies, and procedures, status of cybersecurity initiatives, results of third party assessments, emerging cybersecurity threats and risks, steps taken to mitigate such threats and risks, and cybersecurity developments and trends. The Audit and Finance Committee reports to the full Board and, if warranted, coordinates with the Board to address material risks. In addition, two members of the Board have been delegated authority to serve as initial points of contact for the Board in the event of a severe information security incident. The full Board receives a cybersecurity briefing from the CIO annually.

As discussed above, our cybersecurity risk management and strategy are led by our CIO, who has extensive leadership experience with enterprise information technology in the manufacturing and telecom industries, where he has held various executive roles in which he developed and executed IT strategy, including cybersecurity programs, helped achieve and maintain Sarbanes-Oxley compliance, and brought companies into compliance with ISO 27001, among other things.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

Information concerning our principal properties is set forth below:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Principal Activity</u>	<u>Ownership</u>
Denver, Colorado	Corporate headquarters, general and administrative	Leased
Fort Collins, Colorado	Research and development, distribution, sales, and service	Leased
Penang, Malaysia	Manufacturing and distribution	Leased
Rosario, Philippines	Manufacturing	Owned
Santa Rosa, Philippines	Manufacturing	Leased
Zhongshan, China	Manufacturing (planned closure in 2025)	Leased
Mexicali, Mexico	Manufacturing	Leased
Bangkok, Thailand	Planned manufacturing	Leased
Littlehampton, United Kingdom	Manufacturing, distribution, sales, service, and research and development	Leased
Lockport, New York	Manufacturing, distribution, service, and research and development	Leased
Singapore, Singapore	Global operations headquarters (sales, service, and research and development)	Leased
Quezon, Philippines	Engineering, research and development, administration, and support	Leased
Taipei, Taiwan	Sales, distribution, and service	Leased
Sungnam City, South Korea	Sales, distribution, and service	Leased
Hong Kong, Hong Kong	Distribution and general and administrative	Leased

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition to the above principal properties, we have several other facilities throughout North America, Europe, and Asia. We consider the properties that we own or lease as adequate to meet our current and future requirements. We regularly assess the size, capability, and location of our global infrastructure and periodically make adjustments based on these assessments.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We are involved in disputes and legal actions arising in the normal course of our business. Although it is not possible to predict the outcome of these matters, we believe that the results of these proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, or liquidity. For further information see *Note 17. Commitments and Contingencies* in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

[Table of Contents](#)**PART II****ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES****Market Information and Dividends**

Our common stock is listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "AEIS." On **January 31, 2024** **January 31, 2025**, the number of common stockholders of record was **236,196**. This does not include stockholders whose shares are held in "street name" through brokers or other nominees.

In each of the four quarters in **2023, 2024**, we paid quarterly cash dividends of \$0.10 per share, totaling **\$15.2 million** **\$15.4 million** for the full year. We currently anticipate that a quarterly cash dividend of \$0.10 per share will continue to be paid on a quarterly basis, although the declaration of any future cash dividend is at the discretion of the Board and will depend on our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, business conditions, and other factors.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer

To repurchase shares of our common stock, we periodically enter into **stock share** repurchase agreements, open market transactions, and/or other transactions in accordance **with** applicable federal securities laws. Before repurchasing our shares, we consider the market price of our common stock, the nature of other investment opportunities, available liquidity, cash flows from operations, general business and economic conditions, and other relevant factors.

During the past three years, our Board approved several increases to the stock repurchase program. Most recently, the Board approved a \$40.0 million increase to the program specifically for a \$40.1 million stock repurchase that occurred concurrently with the September 12, 2023 issuance of the Convertible Notes.

The following table summarizes stock repurchases during the year ended December 31, 2023:

Category	Amount	Period
Stock Repurchased	\$40.1 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$40.0 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$3.0 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$2.0 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$1.0 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.5 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.2 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.1 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.05 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.02 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.01 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.00000000000000000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.000000000000000000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.0001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.005 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.002 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased	\$0.001 million	September 12, 2023
Stock Repurchased		

Month	Total			Total Number of Shares		Maximum	
	Number of Shares		Average Price Paid	Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs		Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs	
	Purchased	Per Share	Plans or Programs				
	(in thousands, except price per share data)						
September		378	\$ 105.74			378	
Total		378	\$ 105.74			378	\$ 199,192

We did not repurchase any shares during the fourth quarter of 2023. The maximum dollar value of shares that may yet be purchased under 2024. At December 31, 2024, the remaining amount authorized by our Board for future share repurchase program does not have a repurchases was \$197.4 million with no time limit. limitation.

[Table of Contents](#)

Performance Graph

The performance graph below shows the five-year cumulative total stockholder return on our common stock in comparison to certain other indices during the period from December 31, 2018 December 31, 2019 through December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024. The comparison assumes \$100 invested on December 31, 2018 December 31, 2019 in Advanced Energy common stock and in each of the indices and assumes reinvestment of dividends, if any. Dollar amounts in the graph are rounded to the nearest whole dollar. The performance shown in the graph represents past performance and should not be considered an indication of future performance.



Graphic

	December 31,						December 31,			
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2019	2020	2021	2022
Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.	\$100.00	\$165.85	\$225.88	\$213.02	\$201.60	\$257.03	\$100.00	\$136.19	\$128.44	\$121.56
NASDAQ Composite	\$100.00	\$136.73	\$198.33	\$242.38	\$163.58	\$236.70	\$100.00	\$145.05	\$177.27	\$119.63
Dow Jones US Electrical Components & Equipment	\$100.00	\$123.68	\$149.34	\$187.20	\$154.45	\$197.36	\$100.00	\$120.75	\$151.36	\$124.87
S&P 1000	\$100.00	\$125.11	\$141.32	\$177.08	\$152.22	\$177.01	\$100.00	\$112.96	\$141.54	\$121.67
Russell 2000							\$100.00	\$119.93	\$137.67	\$109.50

Information relating to compensation plans under which our equity securities are authorized for issuance is set forth in Part III, Item 12 "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters" of this annual report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 6. RESERVED

Not applicable.

29

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Certain statements set forth below under this caption constitute forward-looking statements. See "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" in this annual report on Form 10-K for additional factors relating to such statements and see "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A for a discussion of certain risks applicable to our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

The following section discusses our results of operations for **2023 2024** and **2022 2023** and year-to-year comparisons between those periods.

Company Overview

Advanced Energy provides highly engineered, critical, precision power conversion, measurement, and control solutions to our global customers. We design, manufacture, sell and support precision power products that transform, refine, and modify the raw electrical power coming from either the utility or the building facility and convert it into various types of highly controllable, usable power that is predictable, repeatable, and customizable to meet the necessary requirements for powering a wide range of complex equipment. Many of our products enable customers to reduce or optimize their energy consumption through increased power conversion efficiency, power density, power coupling, and process control across a wide range of **applications**.

We are organized on a global, functional basis and operate as a single segment of power electronics conversion products. Within this segment, our products are sold into the Semiconductor Equipment, Industrial and Medical, Data Center Computing, and Telecom and Networking markets.

On **April 25, 2022** **June 20, 2024**, we acquired **100%** of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of SL Power, which is based in Calabasas, California. The results of operations of SL Power are included in our consolidated results from the acquisition date forward. **Airity Technologies, Inc.** ("Airity") This acquisition added **complementary** **high voltage power conversion technologies and products**, to Advanced Energy's **medical power offerings** broadening our range of **targeted applications** within the **Semiconductor Equipment** and **extends our presence in several advanced industrial** **Industrial and Medical** markets. See Note 2. **Acquisitions** **Acquisition** in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

Business Environment and Trends

2023 2024 Summary Results and Key Activities

For the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, our revenue was **\$1,655.8 million** **\$1,482.0 million**, representing a decline of **10.3%** **10.5%** as compared to **2022**. **2023**. The decline was attributable to lower revenue from our **Semiconductor Equipment** **Industrial** and **Data Center Computing** **Medical and Telecom and Networking** markets **both of which experienced** due to customer inventory rebalancing, resulting in a **reduced** **lower** demand environment starting in the fourth quarter 2022 and continued into 2023. These declines were partially offset by higher revenues in the **Industrial** **Semiconductor Equipment** market, from the 2023 trough level, and **Medical** and **Telecom and Networking** markets, as improved supply of critical components during 2023 enabled us to fulfill growing AI-related demand and reduce backlog for our products, in the **Data Center Computing** market. For more details on the trends in our end markets, see "End Markets Summary and Trends" elsewhere in this Item 7.

In 2023, we reported higher operating expenses of \$478.7 million, an increase of \$14.0 million primarily attributable to \$27.0 million of higher stock-based compensation expense, higher research and development ("R&D") program costs, higher restructuring charges related to our restructuring from initiatives which are focused on optimizing manufacturing and support operations, and to a lesser extent partially offset by a general workforce reduction to align to our revenue levels. These restructuring actions should largely be completed in 2024 and are expected to enable a more efficient and cost-effective operating structure.

Although In the third quarter of 2024, we experienced approved further manufacturing consolidation initiatives, including the closure of our Zhongshan, China manufacturing facility. In connection with the 2024 Plan, we recorded a challenging demand environment related to our revenue, we achieved \$212.9 million cash flow from continuing operating activities as we managed our working capital \$29.6 million charge primarily associated with expected employment-related charges and core spending levels, resulting facility exit costs. See Note 12. *Restructuring, Asset Impairments, and Other Charges* in a \$25.4 million increase in cash flow from operating activities compared to 2022.

On September 12, 2023, we completed a private, unregistered offering of \$575.0 million aggregate principal amount 2.50% convertible senior notes ("Convertible Notes") Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements" and received net proceeds of approximately \$561.1 million after the discount for the initial purchasers' fees. We intend to use the net proceeds to fund future growth, whichSupplementary Data."

Table of Contents

may include strategic acquisitions, opportunistically repay In the third quarter of 2024, we entered into an amendment to the Credit Agreement to increase the capacity on the Revolving Facility from \$200.0 million to \$600.0 million. This amendment was in connection with the concurrent prepayment, using existing cash on hand, of the full \$345.0 million outstanding indebtedness, repurchase principal balance under our common stock, or general corporate purposes. Term Loan Facility. See Note 18. *Long-Term Debt* in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" and Liquidity and Capital Resources below.

Concurrent with the Convertible Notes issuance, During 2024, we repurchased 0.4 million shares of common stock for \$40.1 million and entered into hedge and warrant contracts with respect continued progress on a new factory near Bangkok, Thailand, which we expect to our common stock (see Note 5. *Stockholders' Equity and Earnings Per Share* and Note 18. *Long-Term Debt*be operational in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data").2026.

End Markets Summary and Trends

As further described below, the The demand environment in each of our markets is impacted by macroeconomic conditions, various market trends, customer buying patterns, design wins, and other factors. Entering 2024, although Although we are currently experiencing a lower demand environment in certain markets, we continue to believe that the long-term market growth drivers support our long-term strategy, research and development efforts, and capital investments. However, in the short-term it is unclear how the certain macroeconomic conditions, including the effect of higher interest rates impacting end customer's customers' capital investment, the timing of inventory digestion, and potential macroeconomic weakness, customer buying patterns, will affect our customer demand and our revenue.

Semiconductor Equipment Market

Beginning in the fourth quarter of 2022, the The Semiconductor Equipment market entered appears to be slowly recovering from a cyclical downturn, due which bottomed in 2023. Demand improved in 2024, but a number of external factors continue to a combination of limit the market recovery, including unfavorable macroeconomic conditions, overcapacity in the market for memory devices, prolonged weakness in weak demand for consumer electronics, general semiconductor inventory consumption resulting in falling manufacturing low fab utilization, and new U.S. export restrictions to China for certain semiconductor equipment. China.

During 2023, these factors continued We continue to impact our revenue, but we were able to partially offset the market weakness by growing revenues in areas such as high voltage and service. Entering 2024, we expect the factors driving the market downturn to continue in the near-term. As mentioned above, we believe the long-term growth drivers will support cyclical growth for demand in this market will resume, due to the need for market. Growth drivers include more manufacturing capacity needed to support growing increasing demand for semiconductor devices, increasing etch and deposition process steps with new technology inflections, and the related capital

equipment transition to advanced technology nodes requiring higher content of advanced power solutions per tool. In addition, we believe our investment in new products can enable market share gains resulting in higher than market growth.

Industrial and Medical Market

We delivered record revenue in the Industrial and Medical market in 2023. The year started with strong demand driven by customer investments in production capacity. In addition, increased supply of critical components allowed us to fulfill the higher level of customer demand and drove the record quarterly revenues in both the first and second quarter of 2023.

However, Beginning in the second half of 2023, we began the impact of weaker macroeconomic conditions started to see lower demand for our products in this market largely driven by macroeconomic the Industrial and Medical market. In addition, in the previous two years, many customers built inventories of our products following the supply chain disruption and extended lead times. As lead times normalized in 2024, customers rebalanced their elevated inventory levels resulting in further decline in revenue. We expect these factors including higher interest rates, which has adversely impacted end customer's capital investment. Entering 2024, we expect weaker macroeconomics condition to will continue to impact limit our revenue in the near-term. near term but believe that growth will return to this market after customer inventories return to normal levels and end markets recover.

Data Center Computing Market

As compared to revenue levels exiting 2022, in the first half of 2023, we saw reduced revenues Revenue in the Data Center Computing market due to slowing demand was weak in the enterprise server and storage market as first quarter of 2024 driven by reduced investments by our hyperscale customers, delayed investments. Increased lower demand for high end computing applications, such as artificial intelligence, from some enterprise systems, and the timing of our customers led to increased revenue large customer orders. Starting in the second half quarter of 2023. These 2024, demand rebounded driven by accelerated investments can have disparate cycles, in AI and it is not clear how quickly our enterprise server and storage customers starting to ramp new generations of high power solutions, resulting in revenue growth in 2024. We expect these factors will return continue to their historical level of investments. support strong demand for the next few quarters.

Telecom and Networking Market

During the period, substantially In 2023, improved supply of critical components allowed us to largely fulfill outstanding demand from the prior year and drove strong a meaningful increase in revenue, growth which more than offset weakening market conditions in the Telecom and Networking market. End demand further weakened during 2024. In addition, customers rebalanced their elevated inventory levels as lead times normalized, resulting in a further decline in our revenue. We expect the current market as compared conditions to continue for several quarters.

31

[Table of Contents](#)

2022. However, leading companies in this market have reported end user weakness, and we expect and plan for a slower demand environment in 2024.

Results of Continuing Operations

The analysis presented below is organized to provide the information we believe will be helpful for understanding of our historical performance and relevant trends going forward and should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements, including the notes thereto, in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this annual report on Form 10-K. Also included in the following analysis are measures that are not in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). A reconciliation of the non-GAAP measures to U.S. GAAP is provided below.

The following table summarizes our Consolidated Statements of Operations and as a percentage of revenue (in thousands): revenue:

		Year Ended December 31,	
		2023	2022

Revenue	\$ 1,655,810	100.0 %	\$ 1,845,422	100.0 %
Gross profit	592,398	35.8	675,506	36.6
Operating expenses	478,704	28.9	442,411	24.0
Operating income from continuing operations	113,694	6.9	233,095	12.6
Interest income	27,092	1.6	4,147	0.2
Interest expense	(16,566)	(1.0)	(7,325)	(0.4)
Other income (expense), net	(1,759)	(0.1)	11,824	0.6
Income from continuing operations, before income tax	122,461	7.4	241,741	13.1
Income tax provision (benefit)	(8,288)	(0.5)	39,850	2.2
Income from continuing operations	\$ 130,749	7.9 %	\$ 201,891	10.9 %

	Years Ended December 31,		Change 2024 v. 2023	
			Dollar	Percent
	2024	2023		
(in thousands)				
Revenue	\$ 1,482,042	\$ 1,655,810	\$ (173,768)	(10.5)%
Gross profit	529,343	592,398	(63,055)	(10.6)%
Operating expenses	492,736	478,704	14,032	2.9 %
Operating income from continuing operations	36,607	113,694	(77,087)	(67.8)%
Interest income	42,860	27,092	15,768	58.2 %
Interest expense	(25,105)	(16,566)	(8,539)	51.5 %
Other income (expense), net	(1,985)	(1,759)	(226)	12.8 %
Income from continuing operations, before income tax	52,377	122,461	(70,084)	(57.2)%
Income tax benefit	(3,929)	(8,288)	4,359	(52.6)%
Income from continuing operations	\$ 56,306	\$ 130,749	\$ (74,443)	(56.9)%

[Table of Contents](#)

Revenue

The following tables summarize net revenue and percentages of revenue by **markets (in thousands): markets:**

	Years Ended December 31,		Change 2024 v. 2023	
	2024	2023	Dollar	Percent

	Year Ended December 31,										Change 2023 v. 2022					
	2023					2022					Dollar	Percent	(in thousands)			
	Semiconductor Equipment	Industrial and Medical	Data Center Computing	Telecom and Networking	Total	Semiconductor Equipment	Industrial and Medical	Data Center Computing	Telecom and Networking	Total	Semiconductor Equipment	Industrial and Medical	Data Center Computing	Telecom and Networking	Total	
	\$ 743,794	44.9 %	\$ 930,809	50.5 %	\$ (187,015)	(20.1)%	\$ 792,559	53.5 %	\$ 743,794	44.9 %	\$ 48,765	6.6 %				
	474,449	28.7	426,763	23.1	47,686	11.2	316,177	21.3	474,449	28.7	(158,272)	(33.4)%				
	249,874	15.1	327,466	17.7	(77,592)	(23.7)	284,192	19.2	249,874	15.1	34,318	13.7 %				
	187,693	11.3	160,384	8.7	27,309	17.0	89,114	6.0	187,693	11.3	(98,579)	(52.5)%				
	<u>\$1,655,810</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>	<u>\$1,845,422</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>	<u>\$ (189,612)</u>	<u>(10.3)%</u>	<u>\$1,482,042</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>	<u>\$1,655,810</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>	<u>\$ (173,768)</u>	<u>(10.5)%</u>				

Total revenue decreased from the same period in the prior year due primarily to lower end demand and customer inventory rebalancing, resulting in lower demand in our Industrial and Medical and Telecom and Networking markets. The Semiconductor Equipment market downturns modestly recovered from the cyclical trough in 2023, and revenue in the Data Center Computing market grew as hyperscale customers increased investments in AI.

Revenue by Market

Sales in the Semiconductor Equipment and Data Center Computing markets, which were partially offset by revenue increases market increased \$48.8 million, or 6.6%, to \$792.6 million, as compared to \$743.8 million in the prior year. The increase was primarily due to improved demand as we emerge from the cyclical trough in 2023.

Sales in the Industrial and Medical market decreased \$158.3 million, or 33.4%, to \$316.2 million, as compared to \$474.4 million in the prior year. After a record year in 2023, the decrease was primarily due to lower end demand and customers working down their elevated inventories on shortened lead times following the supply chain disruption.

Sales in the Data Center Computing market increased \$34.3 million, or 13.7%, to \$284.2 million, as compared to \$249.9 million in the prior year. The increase was due to accelerated hyperscale investments in AI and growing adoption of next generation high power solutions.

Sales in the Telecom and Networking markets driven by improved supply of certain components.

32

Table of Contents

Backlog

Backlog represents outstanding orders for products we expect market decreased \$98.6 million, or 52.5%, to deliver within the next 12 months. As of December 31, 2023, our backlog was \$406.8 million, which represents a decrease of \$468.5 million or 53.5% \$89.1 million as compared to the \$875.3 million balance as of December 31, 2022. Backlog levels have historically averaged less than one quarter of revenue. However, during the supply chain shortages backlog increased substantially due to long lead times.

Backlog at the end of 2023 returned to a normalized level and decreased from the end of 2022 primarily due to shorter lead times of our products, allowing some of our customers to substantially reduce placing orders for products that we have resumed stocking in customer-specific hubs or for targeted delivery beyond six months.

Backlog at any particular date is not necessarily indicative of actual revenue which may be generated for any succeeding period. In addition, there is uncertainty of the timing of when backlog can convert into revenue, and our customers can cancel, change, or delay product purchase commitments with little or no notice.

Revenue by Market

	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2023 v. 2022	
	2023	2022	Dollar	Percent
	(in thousands)			
Semiconductor Equipment	\$ 743,794	\$ 930,809	\$ (187,015)	(20.1)%

The decrease in Semiconductor Equipment revenue was primarily due to a cyclical downturn \$187.7 million in the semiconductor industry and the U.S. export controls restricting shipments of equipment to Chinese semiconductor customers prior year. The revenue decline was partially mitigated by strong service revenues and growth in certain applications, such as high voltage power supplies.

	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2023 v. 2022	
	2023	2022	Dollar	Percent
	(in thousands)			
Industrial and Medical	\$ 474,449	\$ 426,763	\$ 47,686	11.2 %

The increase in Industrial and Medical revenue was primarily due to improved materials availability, relatively stable demand for our portfolio of products in the first half of the year, and incremental revenues on new design wins.

	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2023 v. 2022	
	2023	2022	Dollar	Percent
	(in thousands)			
Data Center Computing	\$ 249,874	\$ 327,466	\$ (77,592)	(23.7)%

The decrease in Data Center Computing revenue was due to the cyclical downturn in the data center server and storage market, partially offset by increased demand for advanced computing applications by some customers.

	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2023 v. 2022	
	2023	2022	Dollar	Percent
	(in thousands)			
Telecom and Networking	\$ 187,693	\$ 160,384	\$ 27,309	17.0 %

The increase in Telecom and Networking revenue was due to substantially improved material availability, allowing us to largely fulfill outstanding demand prior year benefiting from the prior year improved supply of critical components. This enabled fulfillment of outstanding orders in 2023, which did not continue in 2024. In addition, we experienced a slow demand environment and inventory rebalancing at many of our customers, which we expect to continue.

Gross Profit and Gross Margin

	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2023 v. 2022		Years Ended December 31,		Change 2024 v. 2023	
	2023	2022	Dollar	Percent	2024	2023	Dollar	Percent
(in thousands)								(in thousands)
Gross profit	\$ 592,398	\$ 675,506	\$ (83,108)	(12.3)%	\$ 529,343	\$ 592,398	\$ (63,055)	(10.6)%
Gross margin	35.8 %	36.6 %			35.7 %	35.8 %		

The decrease in gross profit as a percentage of revenue was largely due to the decline in revenue, unfavorable product mix, and higher operating costs based on investments made in 2023, partially offset by lower premiums and related recoveries for securing critical parts.

reduction in manufacturing expenses. Gross margin percentage declined year over year primarily mainly due to unfavorable product mix. This decline was partially the impact of lower volume, largely offset by lower premiums paid to brokers for scarce parts. Premium recoveries generate revenue but no gross profit. As a result, they are dilutive to our gross margin. Premium recoveries impacted gross margins by approximately 35 manufacturing, material, and other costs of 170 basis points in the current year, compared to approximately 140 and favorable mix of 150 basis points in the prior period.

Additionally, when including higher material costs not recovered, gross margin was impacted by approximately 70 basis points in the current year, compared to approximately 200 basis points in the prior period. We expect that the amount of higher material costs and related recoveries will abate as the supply chain normalizes and scarce parts become more available from original manufacturers.

Operating Expenses

The following table summarizes our operating expenses (in thousands) and as a percentage of revenue: expenses:

	Years Ended December 31,				Change 2024 v. 2023			
	2024	2023	Dollar	Percent				
(in thousands)								
Research and development	\$ 202,439	12.2 %	\$ 191,020	10.4 %	\$ 211,834	\$ 202,439	\$ 9,395	4.6 %
Selling, general, and administrative	221,034	13.3	218,463	11.8	224,538	221,034	3,504	1.6 %
Amortization of intangible assets	28,254	1.7	26,114	1.4	26,046	28,254	(2,208)	(7.8)%
Restructuring, asset impairments, and other charges	26,977	1.6	6,814	0.4	30,318	26,977	3,341	12.4 %

Total operating expenses	\$ 478,704	28.9 %	\$ 442,411	24.0 %	\$ 492,736	\$ 478,704	\$ 14,032	2.9 %
--------------------------	------------	--------	------------	--------	------------	------------	-----------	-------

Research and Development

	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2023 v. 2022	
	2023	2022	Dollar	Percent
	(in thousands)			
Research and development	\$ 202,439	\$ 191,020	\$ 11,419	6.0 %

Research and development expenses increased \$9.4 million to \$211.8 million, as compared to \$202.4 million in the prior year. The increase in research and development was primarily driven by increased headcount and is related to higher stock-based compensation costs of \$9.0 million, which was partially due to the SL Power acquisition. In addition, during 2023, we incurred \$2.2 million in expense as well as higher program and material materials costs as we invested in new programs compared to maintain and increase our technological leadership and provide solutions to our customers' evolving needs. The prior year. This was partially offset by lower variable compensation.

34

[Table of Contents](#)

Selling, General and Administrative

	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2023 v. 2022	
	2023	2022	Dollar	Percent
	(in thousands)			
Selling, general, and administrative	\$ 221,034	\$ 218,463	\$ 2,571	1.2 %

The increase in selling, Selling, general and administrative was expenses increased \$3.5 million to \$224.5 million, as compared to \$221.0 million in the prior year. The increase is primarily related to driven by higher stock-based compensation cost and the addition of SL Power expense, partially offset by actions taken to control costs, including headcount reduction and lower employee variable compensation expense. compensation.

Amortization of Intangible Assets

	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2023 v. 2022	
	2023	2022	Dollar	Percent
	(in thousands)			
Amortization of intangible assets	\$ 28,254	\$ 26,114	\$ 2,140	8.2 %

The increase Amortization expense decreased \$2.2 million to \$26.0 million, as compared to \$28.3 million in amortization the prior year. Certain intangible assets reached the end of their estimated useful life in the current year. This was primarily driven partially offset by incremental amortization of acquired intangible assets from acquired in the SL Power Airtiy acquisition. For additional information, see Note 2. **Acquisitions** **Acquisition** and Note 11. **Intangible Assets and Goodwill** in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

34

[Table of Contents](#)*Restructuring, Asset Impairments and Other Charges*

	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2023 v. 2022	
	2023	2022	Dollar	Percent
	(in thousands)			
Restructuring, asset impairments, and other charges	\$ 26,977	\$ 6,814	\$ 20,163	295.9 %

The increase is primarily driven by in the initiation third quarter of 2023 Plan for which 2024, we incurred charges of \$27.0 million in 2023. We have several restructuring plans in process, approved further manufacturing consolidation initiatives, including the following:

2023 closure of our Zhongshan, China manufacturing facility. In connection with the 2024 Plan,

In 2023, we approved recorded a plan intended to optimize \$29.6 million charge primarily associated with expected employment-related charges and consolidate our manufacturing operations and functional support groups as well facility exit costs. The amounts incurred as a general reduction-in-force to align to our expenses to revenue levels (the "2023 Plan"). We expect additional result of the approved actions are estimates and actual results may differ, which could result in incremental restructuring charges of \$1.0 million to \$2.0 million to be incurred in future periods through the second quarter of 2025. We anticipate the 2023 2024 Plan will be substantially completed by the end of 2024, second quarter of 2025, with the final activities concluding by June 2025.

2022 Plan

This plan was approved expected to further improve our operating efficiencies and drive the realization of synergies from our business combinations by consolidating our operations, optimizing our factory footprint, including moving certain production into our higher volume factories, reducing redundancies, and lowering our cost structure. We anticipate the 2022 Plan will be substantially completed by the end of 2024.

conclude in 2026.

For additional information about this and prior year restructuring plans, see Note 12. *Restructuring, Asset Impairments, and Other Charges* in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

35

[Table of Contents](#)*Interest Income, Interest Expense, and Other Income (Expense), net*

	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2023 v. 2022	
	2023	2022	Dollar	Percent
	(in thousands)			
Interest income	\$ 27,092	\$ 4,147	\$ 22,945	553.3 %
Interest expense	\$(16,566)	\$(7,325)	\$(9,241)	126.2 %
Other income (expense), net	\$ (1,759)	\$ 11,824	\$(13,583)	(114.9)%

We experienced an increase in interest income on higher cash balances, due in part to proceeds from our the issuance of the Convertible Notes in the third quarter of 2023, our ability to concentrate cash in

investment accounts, and higher short term market interest rates.

We experienced an increase in interest expense increased due to interest expense due to associated with the Convertible Notes and a higher interest rate on the portion of our Term Loan Facility subject to a variable interest rate rate. We prepaid in full the Term Loan Facility on September 9, 2024, and the issuance of our Convertible Notes. The interest rate swap contracts expire expired on September 10, 2024. After that date, the entire balance of our Term Loan Facility will be subject to a variable interest rate. In addition, should we have future borrowings under our Term Loan Facility or Revolving Facility, those borrowings would be subject to a variable rate.

Other income (expense), expense, net was \$2.0 million in 2024, as compared to \$1.8 million of expense in the prior year. Other expense, net consists primarily of foreign exchange gains and losses gains and losses on sales of fixed assets, and other miscellaneous items. The decrease in income between periods was primarily a result of lower We had unrealized foreign exchange losses during the year 2024 compared to unrealized gains in the prior year. Additionally, in 2024, we incurred costs associated with foreign currency translation adjustments related to liquidated foreign operations and a gain debt discount and fees associated with our Term Loan Facility prepayment. There were no such costs during the same periods in 2022 from the sale of intellectual property from a previous acquisition that did not recur in 2023. prior year.

See Note 18. Long-Term Debt in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" for information regarding our debt.

[Table of Contents](#)

Income Tax Provision (Benefit) Benefit

The following table summarizes tax provision (benefit) (in thousands) benefit and the effective tax rate for our income from continuing operations:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	
Income from continuing operations, before income tax			
	2023	2022	(in thousands)
Income from continuing operations, before income tax	\$ 122,461	\$ 241,741	\$ 52,377 \$ 122,461
Income tax provision (benefit)	\$ (8,288)	\$ 39,850	
Income tax benefit			\$ (3,929) \$ (8,288)
Effective tax rate	(6.8)%	16.5 %	(7.5)% (6.8)%

Our effective tax rates differ from the U.S. federal statutory rate of 21% for 2023 the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, primarily due to the intercompany transfer of intellectual property among certain of our subsidiaries in 2024 and a valuation allowance release for certain deferred tax assets in 2023. Additionally, both 2024 and 2023 and included the benefit of earnings in foreign jurisdictions which are subject to lower tax rates, as well as tax credits, partially offset by net U.S. tax on foreign operations in 2022. The effective tax rate for 2023

was lower than the same periods in 2022 primarily due to a \$25.6 million release of a deferred tax asset valuation allowance in 2023.

Our future effective income tax rate depends on various factors, such as changes in tax laws, regulations, accounting principles, or interpretations thereof, and the geographic composition of our pre-tax income. We carefully monitor these factors and adjust our effective income tax rate accordingly.

The As of January 1, 2024, the Pillar II minimum global effective tax rate of 15% enacted by the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development is coordinating negotiations among more ("OECD") was effectuated. More than 140 countries with agreed to enact the goal Pillar II global minimum tax. However, the timing of achieving consensus around substantial changes to international tax policies, including the implementation for each country varies. For the year ended December 31, 2024, we included an estimate of global minimum tax liability as a result of those countries where we conduct business that have adopted Pillar II. As countries continue to make revisions to their legislation and release additional guidance with respect to the global minimum global effective tax, rate we continue to determine any potential impact in the countries in which we operate. The impact of 15%. Various countries these changes may have implemented the legislation as of January 1, 2024, and we are still evaluating the impact. As additional jurisdictions enact such legislation, a material impact on our effective tax rate and cash tax payments could increase in future years, expense and tax rate.

[Table of Contents](#)

Non-GAAP Results

Management uses non-GAAP operating income and non-GAAP earnings per share ("EPS") to evaluate business performance without the impacts of certain non-cash charges and other charges which are not part of our usual operations. We use these non-GAAP measures to assess performance against business objectives, and make business decisions, including developing budgets and forecasting future periods. In addition, management's incentive plans include these non-GAAP measures as criteria for achievements. These non-GAAP measures are not prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP and may differ from non-GAAP methods of accounting and reporting used by other companies. However, we believe these non-GAAP measures provide additional information that enables readers to evaluate our business from the perspective of management. The presentation of this additional information should not be considered a substitute for results prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

The non-GAAP results presented below exclude the impact of non-cash related charges, such as stock-based compensation, amortization of intangible assets, and long-term unrealized foreign exchange gains and losses. In addition, we exclude discontinued operations and other non-recurring items such as acquisition-related costs, facility expansion and related costs, and restructuring asset impairments, and other charges, expenses, as they are not indicative of future performance. The tax effect of our non-GAAP adjustments represents the anticipated annual tax rate applied to each non-GAAP adjustment after consideration of their respective book and tax treatments. In addition, the Finally, non-GAAP results exclude one-time tax effect also includes a discrete tax benefit/benefit and losses associated with the release changes in our legal entity structure or ownership of a portion of our deferred tax asset valuation allowance, certain assets.

Reconciliation of non-GAAP measure		
Operating expenses and operating income from continuing operations, excluding certain items (in thousands)	Years Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Gross profit from continuing operations, as reported	\$ 592,398	\$ 675,506
Adjustments to gross profit:		
Stock-based compensation	2,059	1,478
Facility expansion, relocation costs and other	2,334	5,295
Acquisition-related costs	238	(299)

Non-GAAP gross profit	597,029	681,980
Non-GAAP gross margin	36.1%	37.0%
Operating expenses from continuing operations, as reported	478,704	442,411
Adjustments:		
Amortization of intangible assets	(28,254)	(26,114)
Stock-based compensation	(28,942)	(18,371)
Acquisition-related costs	(4,026)	(8,637)
Facility expansion, relocation costs and other	(189)	—
Restructuring, asset impairments, and other charges	(26,977)	(6,814)
Non-GAAP operating expenses	390,316	382,475
Non-GAAP operating income	\$ 206,713	\$ 299,505
Non-GAAP operating margin	12.5%	16.2%

[Table of Contents](#)

Reconciliation of non-GAAP measure		
Operating expenses and operating income from continuing operations, excluding certain items	Years Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands)	
Gross profit from continuing operations, as reported	\$ 529,343	\$ 592,398
Adjustments to gross profit:		
Stock-based compensation	3,994	2,059
Facility expansion, relocation costs and other	4,421	2,334
Acquisition-related costs	(13)	238
Non-GAAP gross profit	537,745	597,029
Non-GAAP gross margin	36.3%	36.1%
Operating expenses from continuing operations, as reported	492,736	478,704
Adjustments:		
Amortization of intangible assets	(26,046)	(28,254)
Stock-based compensation	(41,946)	(28,942)
Acquisition-related costs	(5,965)	(4,026)
Facility expansion, relocation costs and other	(1,222)	(189)
Restructuring, asset impairments, and other charges	(30,318)	(26,977)
Non-GAAP operating expenses	387,239	390,316
Non-GAAP operating income	\$ 150,506	\$ 206,713
Non-GAAP operating margin	10.2%	12.5%

Reconciliation of non-GAAP measure		
Income from continuing operations, excluding certain items	Years Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands)	
Income from continuing operations, less non-controlling interest, net of income tax	\$ 56,306	\$ 130,749
Adjustments:		
Amortization of intangible assets	26,046	28,254
Acquisition-related costs	5,952	4,264

Facility expansion, relocation costs, and other	5,643	2,523
Restructuring, asset impairments, and other charges	30,318	26,977
Unrealized foreign currency gain	(3,512)	(89)
Other costs included in other income (expense), net	2,812	(1,516)
Tax effect of non-GAAP adjustments, including certain discrete tax benefits	(19,563)	(31,303)
Non-GAAP income, net of income tax, excluding stock-based compensation	<u>104,002</u>	<u>159,859</u>
Stock-based compensation, net of tax	36,292	24,181
Non-GAAP income, net of income tax	<u><u>\$ 140,294</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 184,040</u></u>
Years Ended December 31,		
Weighted-average common shares		
2024		
(in thousands)		
Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding	37,839	37,750

Reconciliation of non-GAAP measure	Years Ended December 31,	
Per share earnings excluding certain items	2024	2023
Diluted earnings per share from continuing operations, as reported	\$ 1.49	\$ 3.46
Add back:		
Per share impact of non-GAAP adjustments, net of tax	2.22	1.42
Non-GAAP earnings per share	<u><u>\$ 3.71</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4.88</u></u>

37

[Table of Contents](#)

Reconciliation of non-GAAP measure	Years Ended December 31,	
Income from continuing operations, excluding certain items	2023	2022
(in thousands, except per share amounts)		
Income from continuing operations, less non-controlling interest, net of income tax	\$ 130,749	\$ 201,875
Adjustments:		
Amortization of intangible assets	28,254	26,114
Acquisition-related costs	4,264	8,338
Facility expansion, relocation costs, and other	2,523	5,295
Restructuring, asset impairments, and other charges	26,977	6,814
Unrealized foreign currency gain	(89)	(7,645)
Acquisition-related costs and other included in other income (expense), net	(1,516)	(8,417)
Tax effect of non-GAAP adjustments, including certain discrete tax benefits	(31,303)	(3,008)
Non-GAAP income, net of income tax, excluding stock-based compensation	<u>159,859</u>	<u>229,366</u>
Stock-based compensation, net of tax	24,181	15,444
Non-GAAP income, net of income tax	<u><u>\$ 184,040</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 244,810</u></u>
Non-GAAP diluted earnings per share	<u><u>\$ 4.88</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6.49</u></u>

Reconciliation of non-GAAP measure	Year Ended December 31,	
Per share earnings excluding certain items	2023	2022
Diluted earnings per share from continuing operations, as reported	\$ 3.46	\$ 5.35
Add back:		
Per share impact of non-GAAP adjustments, net of tax	1.42	1.14

Non-GAAP earnings per share	\$ <u>4.88</u>	\$ <u>6.49</u>
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Liquidity

Adequate liquidity and cash generation **is** important to the execution of our strategic initiatives. Our ability to fund our operations, acquisitions, capital expenditures, and product development efforts may depend on our ability to generate cash from operating activities, which is subject to future operating performance, as well as general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory, and other conditions, some of which may be beyond our control. Our primary sources of liquidity continue to be our available cash, **investments**, cash generated from operations, and available borrowing capacity under the Revolving Facility (**defined in** (refer to Note 18. Long-Term Debt in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data").

As of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, our cash and cash equivalents **total \$1,044.6 million** **totaled \$722.1 million**, **while** and our available funding under our Revolving Facility is **\$200.0 million** **\$600.0 million**. Additionally, we generated **\$212.9 million** **\$132.9 million** of cash flow from continuing operations in **2023** **2024**. We believe our sources of liquidity will be adequate to meet anticipated debt service, share repurchase programs, and dividends. During the ordinary course of business, we evaluate our cash requirements and, if necessary, adjust our expenditures to reflect the current market conditions and our projected revenue and demand. Our capital expenditures are primarily directed towards manufacturing and operations and can materially influence our available cash for other initiatives.

In addition, we may depending upon the number or size of additional acquisitions, seek additional debt or equity financing from time to time; however, such additional financing may not be available on acceptable terms, if at all.

38

[Table of Contents](#)

Debt

On **September 12, 2023** **September 9, 2024**, we completed a private, unregistered offering **used existing cash on hand to prepay the full \$345.0 million outstanding principal balance under our Term Loan Facility**. On the same date, we entered into an additional amendment to the Credit Agreement to increase the capacity on the Revolving Facility from \$200.0 million to \$600.0 million.

As of **December 31, 2024**, our only outstanding debt is the \$575.0 million Convertible Notes, which mature on **September 15, 2028** and **received net proceeds of approximately \$561.1 million after the discount for the initial purchasers' fees**. We intend to use the net proceeds to fund future growth, which may include strategic acquisitions, opportunistically repay existing outstanding indebtedness, repurchase our common stock, or general corporate purposes.

The following table summarizes our borrowings (in thousands, except for carry a 2.5% interest rates).

	December 31, 2023	
	Interest	
	Balance	Rate
Convertible Notes	\$ 575,000	2.50%
Term Loan Facility at fixed interest rate due to interest rate swap	220,719	1.17%
Term Loan Facility at variable interest rate	134,281	6.21%
Total borrowings	\$ 930,000	

rate.

The interest rate swap contracts **expire** previously entered into related to the Term Loan Facility expired on September 10, 2024. After that date, the entire balance of our Term Loan Facility will be subject to a variable

interest rate. In addition, should we have future borrowings under our Term Loan Facility or Revolving Facility, those borrowings would be subject to a variable rate.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had \$200.0 million in available funding no amounts were outstanding under the Revolving Facility. The Term Loan Facility, requires quarterly repayments of \$5.0 million plus accrued interest, with the remaining balance due and we had \$600.0 million in September 2026, available funding.

In addition to the available capacity on the Revolving Facility, prior to the maturity date of our the Credit Agreement, we may request an increase to the financing commitments in either the Term Loan Facility or Revolving Facility by an aggregate amount not to exceed \$115.0 million \$250.0 million. Any requested increase is subject to lender approval.

For more information see Note 18. Long-Term Debt in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data." For more information on the interest rate swap that fixes the interest rate for a portion of our Term Loan Facility, see Note 7. Derivative Financial Instruments in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

Dividends

During 2023, 2024, we paid quarterly cash dividends of \$0.10 per share, totaling \$15.2 million for the full year. \$15.4 million. We currently anticipate that a cash dividend of \$0.10 per share will continue to be paid on a quarterly basis, although the declaration of any future cash dividend is at the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend on our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, business conditions, and other factors.

[Table of Contents](#)

Share Repurchases

To repurchase shares of our common stock, we periodically enter into stock share repurchase agreements. The following table summarizes these repurchases:

(in thousands, except per share amounts)	Years Ended December 31,			Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
(in thousands, except per share amounts)						
Amount paid or accrued to repurchase shares	\$ 40,132	\$ 26,635	\$ 78,125	\$ 1,770	\$ 40,132	\$ 26,635
Number of shares repurchased	378	356	901	19	378	356
Average repurchase price per share	\$ 105.74	\$ 74.90	\$ 86.76	\$ 93.58	\$ 105.74	\$ 74.90

The above table reflects a \$40.1 million repurchase of our common stock that was concurrent with the Convertible Notes issuance. See Note 18, Long-Term Debt in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data." At December 31, 2023, 2024, the remaining amount authorized by the Board for future share repurchases was \$199.2 million \$197.4 million with no time limitation.

[Table of Contents](#)

Cash Flows

A summary of our cash from operating, investing, and financing activities was as follows (in thousands): follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2024	2023		
Net cash from operating activities from continuing operations	\$ 212,925	\$ 183,731	\$ 132,924	\$ 212,925
Net cash from operating activities from discontinued operations	(3,988)	(144)		
Net cash used in operating activities from discontinued operations			(2,177)	(3,988)
Net cash from operating activities	208,937	183,587	130,747	208,937
Net cash from investing activities	(64,751)	(208,272)		
Net cash from financing activities	445,684	(61,865)		
Net cash used in investing activities			(73,541)	(64,751)
Net cash (used in) from financing activities			(377,093)	445,684
Effect of currency translation on cash and cash equivalents	(4,132)	996	(2,583)	(4,132)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	585,738	(85,554)	(322,470)	585,738
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	458,818	544,372	1,044,556	458,818
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$1,044,556	\$ 458,818	\$ 722,086	\$1,044,556

Net Cash From Operating Activities

Net cash from operating activities from continuing operations was \$212.9 million \$132.9 million, an increase a decrease of \$29.2 million \$80.0 million, compared to \$183.7 million \$212.9 million in the prior year. The increase is decrease was primarily due to lower net income from continuing operations, primarily due to a favorable decrease decline in revenue. Additionally, during the current year, we had a significant use of cash for inventories due to a strategic inventory buildup. In addition, we had net cash usage related to accounts receivable payable, accrued expenses, restructuring payments, and inventory. This was partially offset by a decrease in net income driven primarily by slowing market demand other liabilities.

Net Cash From Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities in 2023 2024 was \$64.8 million \$73.5 million, driven by an increase of \$8.7 million, compared to \$64.8 million in the following:

- \$61.0 million in purchases of property and equipment as we invested in our manufacturing footprint and capacity; and
- \$3.7 million in purchase of long-term investments.

Net cash used prior year. The increase was primarily due to our acquisition of Airity for \$13.8 million and continued capital investments in investing activities in 2022 was \$208.3 million, driven by the following: our Mexico and Thailand manufacturing facilities.

- \$149.4 million paid for business combinations; and
- \$58.9 million in purchases of property and equipment as we invested in our manufacturing footprint and capacity.

Net Cash From Financing Activities

Net cash provided by used in financing activities in 2023 was \$445.7 million \$377.1 million, driven by compared to a cash inflow of \$445.7 million in the following: prior year. In 2024, we used existing cash on hand to make payments towards our Term Loan Facility for \$355.0 million, including \$10.0 million in principal payment made in the first half of the year and the September prepayment of the remaining \$345.0 million outstanding principal balance, and repurchased common stock for \$1.8 million. We do not have any scheduled debt maturities in the next twelve months.

- \$561.1 million net proceeds from issuance of long-term debt;
- \$74.9 million proceeds from sale of warrants;
- \$115.0 million payment for purchase of note hedges;
- \$40.0 million related to repurchases of our common stock;
- \$20.0 million for repayments on long-term borrowing; and
- \$15.2 million for dividend payments.

40 39

Table of Contents

The During 2023, we received \$561.1 million net cash used in financing activities in 2022 was \$61.9 million, driven by proceeds from the following: issuance of long-term debt from our Convertible Note. In conjunction with the Convertible Note issuance, we also received \$74.9 million proceeds from sale of warrants and made a \$115.0 million payment for purchase of note hedges. We also repurchased \$40.1 million of our common stock.

- \$26.6 million related to repurchases of our common stock;
- \$20.0 million for repayment of long-term debt; and
- \$15.2 million for dividend payments.

Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements and related disclosures in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires us to make judgments, assumptions, and estimates that affect the amounts reported. Note 1. *Summary of Operations and Significant Accounting Policies and Estimates* in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" describes the significant accounting policies used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. The accounting positions described below are significantly affected by critical

accounting estimates. Such accounting positions policies and estimates require significant judgments assumptions, and estimates assumptions to be used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements. Actual statements and actual results could differ materially from the amounts reported based on variability in factors affecting these statements, estimates.

Inventories

We value inventories at the lower of cost or net realizable value, computed on a first-in, first-out basis. General market conditions, as well as our design activities, can cause certain products to become obsolete and we adjust our inventory carrying value for estimated excess and obsolescence equal to the difference between the cost of inventory and the estimated net realizable value based on projected end-user demand, which is determined by considering historical usage, customer orders and forecast, and qualitative considerations such as market and economic conditions. The determination of projected end-user demand requires the use of estimates and assumptions related to projected unit sales for each product. Demand for our products can fluctuate significantly. A significant decrease in demand could result in an increase in the charges for excess inventory quantities on hand.

Income Taxes

We follow the liability method of accounting for income taxes under which deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences. A deferred tax asset or liability is computed for both the expected future impact of differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities and for the expected future tax benefit to be derived from tax loss and tax credit carryforwards. Tax rate changes are reflected in the period such changes are enacted.

We assess the recoverability of our net deferred tax assets and the need for a valuation allowance on a quarterly basis. Our assessment includes several factors, including historical results and taxable income projections for each jurisdiction. The ultimate realization of deferred income tax assets is dependent on the generation of taxable income in appropriate jurisdictions during the periods in which those temporary differences are deductible. We consider the scheduled reversal of deferred income tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies in determining the amount of the valuation allowance. Based on the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods in which the deferred income tax assets are deductible, we determine if we will more likely than not realize the benefits of these deductible differences.

Due to uncertainties in any tax audit outcome, our estimates of the ultimate settlement of our unrecognized tax positions may change and the actual tax benefits may differ significantly from the estimates. We regularly assess the likelihood of favorable or unfavorable outcomes resulting from these examinations to determine the adequacy of our provision for income taxes. This evaluation is based on factors including, but not limited to, changes in facts or circumstances, changes in tax law, effectively settled issues under audit, and new audit activity.

For more details see *Note 4. Income Taxes* in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

4140

[Table of Contents](#)

Business Combinations

We record the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination at their acquisition date fair values. Fair values of assets acquired, and liabilities assumed are based upon available information and may

involve engaging an independent third party to perform an appraisal. Estimating fair values can be complex and subject to significant business judgment. We must also identify and include in the allocation all acquired tangible and intangible assets that meet certain criteria, including assets that were not previously recorded by the acquired entity. The estimates most commonly involve intangible assets. The excess of the purchase price over the net fair value of acquired assets and assumed liabilities is recorded as goodwill, which is not amortized but instead is evaluated for impairment at least annually. Pursuant to U.S. GAAP, an entity is allowed a reasonable period of time (not to exceed one year) to obtain the information necessary to identify and measure the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements pursuant to Regulation S-K.

Contractual Obligations

In the normal course of business, we enter into contracts and commitments that obligate us to make payments in the future. Information regarding our obligations relating to income taxes, lease obligations, pension liabilities, and debt is provided in *Note 4. Income Taxes*, *Note 14. Leases*, *Note 15. Employee Retirement Plans and Postretirement Benefits*, and *Note 18. Long-Term Debt*, respectively, in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

From time to time, updates to the Accounting Standards Codification are communicated through issuance of an Accounting Standards Update. Unless otherwise discussed, we believe that the impact of recently issued guidance, whether adopted or to be adopted in the future, is not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

To understand the impact of recently issued guidance from the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") or other standards setting bodies, whether adopted or to be adopted, please review the information provided in *Note 1. Summary of Operations and Significant Accounting Policies and Estimates* in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Market Risk and Risk Management

In the normal course of business, we have exposures to interest rate risk from our investments and Credit Facility Agreement. We also have exposure to foreign exchange rate risk related to our foreign operations and foreign currency transactions.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

We are impacted by changes in foreign currency exchange rates through revenue and purchasing transactions when we sell products and purchase materials in currencies different from the currency in which product and manufacturing costs were incurred. Our reported financial results of operations, including the reported value of our assets and liabilities, are also impacted by changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Assets and liabilities of substantially all our subsidiaries outside the U.S. are translated at period end rates of exchange for each reporting period. Operating results and cash flow statements are translated at average rates of exchange during each reporting period. Although these translation changes have no immediate cash impact, the translation changes may impact future borrowing capacity, and overall value of our net assets.

4241

[Table of Contents](#)

The functional currencies of our worldwide facilities primarily include the United States Dollar, Euro, South Korean Won, New Taiwan Dollar, Japanese Yen, Pound Sterling, and Chinese Yuan. We are subject to risks associated with revenue and purchasing activities and costs to operate that are denominated in currencies other than our functional currencies, such as the Singapore Dollar, Malaysian Ringgit, Mexican Peso, Philippine Peso, and Philippine Peso. The Thai Baht. Historically, the impact of a change in one or more of changes to these particular exchange rates would be immaterial. has not been material to our operating results.

From time to time, we may enter into foreign currency exchange rate contracts to hedge against changes in foreign currency exchange rates on assets and liabilities expected to be settled at a future date, including foreign currency, which may be required for a potential foreign acquisition. Market risk arises from the potential adverse effects on the value of derivative instruments that result from a change in foreign currency exchange rates. We may enter into foreign currency forward contracts to manage the exchange rate risk associated with intercompany debt denominated in nonfunctional currencies. We minimize our market risk applicable to foreign currency exchange rate contracts by establishing and monitoring parameters that limit the types and degree of our derivative contract instruments. We enter into derivative contract instruments for risk management purposes only. We do not enter into or issue derivatives for trading or speculative purposes.

Interest Rate Risk

At the present time, a change in interest rate risk exposure relates primarily on rates does not have an impact upon our variable rate Term Loan Facility. As of December 31, 2023 we have future earnings and cash flow because our only outstanding debt is the Convertible Notes, which carry a fixed 2.5% interest rate swap agreements rate. However, increases in effect that fix interest rates could impact the interest rate for \$220.7 million at 1.17% of decision to borrow under our Term Loan Facility, while \$134.3 million of the Term Loan Facility remains floating at 6.21%.

The Term Loan Facility and Revolving Credit Facility bear interest, at our option, at a rate based on the Base Rate or SOFR, as defined in the Credit Agreement plus an applicable margin. The interest rate swap contracts expire and our ability to refinance existing maturities or acquire additional debt on September 10, 2024. After that date, the entire balance of our Term Loan Facility will be subject to a variable interest rate. In addition, should we have future borrowings under our Revolving Facility, those borrowings would be subject to a variable rate favorable terms.

For more information see *Note 18. Long-Term Debt* in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data." For more information on the interest rate swap that fixes the interest rate for a portion of our Term Loan Facility, see *Note 7. Derivative Financial Instruments* in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

As of December 31, 2023 with respect to the borrowed portion of our Credit Facility that is subject to a variable interest rate, a hypothetical increase of 100 basis points (1%) in interest rates would have an insignificant impact on our interest expense. A change in interest rates does not have a material impact upon our future earnings and cash flow for fixed rate debt. However, increases in interest rates could impact our ability to refinance existing maturities and acquire additional debt on favorable terms.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID No. 42)	45 44
Consolidated Balance Sheets	48
Consolidated Statements of Operations	49
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	50
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	51
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	52
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	53

44 43

[Table of Contents](#)**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. (the Company) as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022, 2023**, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, **stockholders' equity** and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, and the related notes (collectively) referred to as the "consolidated financial statements". In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022, 2023**, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the **Company's** internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework), and our report dated **February 20, 2024** **February 18, 2025** expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the **Company's** management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of the critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

4544

[Table of Contents](#)

Inventory valuation

Description of the Matter As more fully described in Notes 1 and 9 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has inventories with a carrying value of **\$336.1 million** **\$360.4 million** as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**. The Company adjusts its inventory carrying value for estimated excess or obsolescence equal to the difference between the cost of inventory and the estimated net realizable value based on projected customer demand, which is determined by considering historical usage, customer orders and forecast, and qualitative considerations such as market and economic conditions.

Auditing management's inventory valuation was complex and involved **a high degree of judgment** because a critical factor in determining excess and obsolete inventory requires management to determine projected customer demand, which could be impacted by future market and economic conditions.

How We Addressed We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design, and tested the operating effectiveness of internal controls related to the Company's process for evaluating inventory valuation inclusive of controls related to the development of and management's review of the underlying data, including historical usage and the estimation of projected customer demand.

We evaluated certain inventories for excess or obsolescence by testing key inputs, including historical usage and projected customer demand, and by testing the completeness and accuracy of the underlying data supporting management's inventory valuation assessment. Specifically, we compared the Company's projected customer demand to historical sales and inventory usage. We assessed historical trends of management's estimates and performed analyses to evaluate management's excess and obsolete inventory estimates and underlying assumptions. We also performed a retrospective review of the prior year valuation assumptions, including inventory write-off history.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2019.

Denver, Colorado

February 20, 2024 18, 2025

4645

[Table of Contents](#)

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2024, and the related notes and our report dated February 20, 2024 February 18, 2025 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

46

[Table of Contents](#)

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
Denver, Colorado
February 20, 2024 18, 2025

47

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	December 31,	December 31,
	2023	2022
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,044,556	\$ 458,818
Accounts receivable, net	282,430	300,683
Inventories	336,137	376,012
Other current assets	48,771	53,001
Total current assets	<u>1,711,894</u>	<u>1,188,514</u>
Property and equipment, net	167,665	148,462
Operating lease right-of-use assets	95,432	100,177
Other assets	136,448	84,056
Intangible assets, net	161,478	189,526
Goodwill	283,840	281,433
TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>\$ 2,556,757</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,992,168</u></u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 141,850	\$ 170,467
Accrued payroll and employee benefits	73,595	82,733
Other accrued expenses	66,662	76,750
Customer deposits and other	15,997	26,322
Current portion of long-term debt	20,000	20,000
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	17,744	16,771
Total current liabilities	<u>335,848</u>	<u>393,043</u>
Long-term debt, net	895,679	353,262
Operating lease liabilities	89,330	94,460
Pension benefits	49,135	44,031
Other long-term liabilities	42,583	41,105
Total liabilities	<u>1,412,575</u>	<u>925,901</u>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 17)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 1,000 shares authorized, none issued and outstanding	—	—
Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 70,000 shares authorized; 37,318 and 37,429 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively	37	37
Additional paid-in capital	148,300	134,640
Accumulated other comprehensive income	6,114	16,320
Retained earnings	989,731	915,270
Total stockholders' equity	<u>1,144,182</u>	<u>1,066,267</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	<u><u>\$ 2,556,757</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,992,168</u></u>
	December 31,	December 31,
	2024	2023

ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 722,086	\$ 1,044,556	
Accounts receivable, net	265,315	282,430	
Inventories	360,411	336,137	
Other current assets	41,511	48,771	
Total current assets	1,389,323	1,711,894	
Property and equipment, net	185,604	167,665	
Operating lease right-of-use assets	96,305	95,432	
Other assets	155,269	136,448	
Intangible assets, net	139,391	161,478	
Goodwill	296,002	283,840	
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 2,261,894	\$ 2,556,757	
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 143,502	\$ 141,850	
Accrued payroll and employee benefits	67,874	73,595	
Other accrued expenses	73,552	66,662	
Customer deposits and other	11,468	15,997	
Current portion of long-term debt	—	20,000	
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	17,826	17,744	
Total current liabilities	314,222	335,848	
Long-term debt, net	564,695	895,679	
Operating lease liabilities	89,178	89,330	
Defined employee benefit pension plan	49,555	49,135	
Other long-term liabilities	37,534	42,583	
Total liabilities	1,055,184	1,412,575	
Deferred compensation	3,539	—	
Commitments and contingencies (Note 17)			
Stockholders' equity:			
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 1,000 shares authorized, none issued and outstanding	—	—	
Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 70,000 shares authorized; 37,711 and 37,318 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively	38	37	
Common stock associated with deferred compensation plan	(911)	—	
Additional paid-in capital	189,144	148,300	
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(11,784)	6,114	
Retained earnings	1,026,684	989,731	
Total stockholders' equity	1,203,171	1,144,182	
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	\$ 2,261,894	\$ 2,556,757	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
Consolidated Statements of Operations
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	Years Ended December 31,			Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Revenue, net	\$1,655,810	\$1,845,422	\$1,455,954	\$1,482,042	\$1,655,810	\$1,845,422
Cost of revenue	1,063,412	1,169,916	923,632	952,699	1,063,412	1,169,916
Gross profit	592,398	675,506	532,322	529,343	592,398	675,506
Operating expenses:						
Research and development	202,439	191,020	161,831	211,834	202,439	191,020
Selling, general, and administrative	221,034	218,463	191,998	224,538	221,034	218,463
Amortization of intangible assets	28,254	26,114	22,060	26,046	28,254	26,114
Restructuring, asset impairments, and other charges	26,977	6,814	4,752	30,318	26,977	6,814
Total operating expenses	478,704	442,411	380,641	492,736	478,704	442,411
Operating income	113,694	233,095	151,681	36,607	113,694	233,095
Interest income	27,092	4,147	454	42,860	27,092	4,147
Interest expense	(16,566)	(7,325)	(3,576)	(25,105)	(16,566)	(7,325)
Other income (expense), net	(1,759)	11,824	152	(1,985)	(1,759)	11,824
Income from continuing operations, before income tax	122,461	241,741	148,711	52,377	122,461	241,741
Income tax provision (benefit)	(8,288)	39,850	14,004	(3,929)	(8,288)	39,850
Income from continuing operations	130,749	201,891	134,707	56,306	130,749	201,891
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income tax	(2,465)	(2,215)	73			
Loss from discontinued operations, net of income tax				(2,092)	(2,465)	(2,215)
Net income	\$ 128,284	\$ 199,676	\$ 134,780	\$ 54,214	\$ 128,284	\$ 199,676
Income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interest	- 16	16	44	- -	- -	16
Net income attributable to Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.	\$ 128,284	\$ 199,660	\$ 134,736	\$ 54,214	\$ 128,284	\$ 199,660
Basic weighted-average common shares outstanding	37,480	37,463	38,143	37,476	37,480	37,463

Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding	37,750	37,721	38,355	37,839	37,750	37,721
Earnings per share:						
Earnings (loss) per share:						
Continuing operations:						
Basic earnings per share	\$ 3.49	\$ 5.39	\$ 3.53	\$ 1.50	\$ 3.49	\$ 5.39
Diluted earnings per share	\$ 3.46	\$ 5.35	\$ 3.51	\$ 1.49	\$ 3.46	\$ 5.35
Discontinued operations:						
Basic loss per share	\$ (0.07)	\$ (0.06)	\$ —	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.07)	\$ (0.06)
Diluted loss per share	\$ (0.07)	\$ (0.06)	\$ —	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.07)	\$ (0.06)
Net income:						
Basic earnings per share	\$ 3.42	\$ 5.33	\$ 3.53	\$ 1.45	\$ 3.42	\$ 5.33
Diluted earnings per share	\$ 3.40	\$ 5.29	\$ 3.51	\$ 1.43	\$ 3.40	\$ 5.29

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income
(In thousands)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Net income	\$ 128,284	\$ 199,676	\$ 134,780
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of income tax			
Foreign currency translation	2,027	(10,543)	(12,262)
Change in fair value of cash flow hedges	(6,374)	9,741	4,246
Minimum pension benefit retirement liability	(5,859)	18,338	9,405
Comprehensive income	118,078	217,212	136,169
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	16	44
Comprehensive income attributable to Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.	\$ 118,078	\$ 217,196	\$ 136,125
Years Ended December 31,			
	2024	2023	2022
Net income	\$ 54,214	\$ 128,284	\$ 199,676
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of income tax			
Foreign currency translation	(11,541)	2,027	(10,543)
Cash flow hedges	(5,474)	(6,374)	9,741
Defined employee benefit plan	(883)	(5,859)	18,338
Comprehensive income	36,316	118,078	217,212

Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	—	16
Comprehensive income attributable to Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.	\$ 36,316	\$118,078	\$217,196

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity
(In thousands)

Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. Stockholders' Equity								
	Common Stock							
	Accumulated							
		Additional	Other		Non-		Total	
		Paid-in	Comprehensive	Retained	controlling			
	Shares	Amount	Capital	Income (Loss)	Earnings	Interest		Stockholders' Equity
Balances, December 31, 2020	38,293	\$ 38	\$ 105,009	\$ (2,605)	\$ 712,297	\$ 601	\$ 815,340	
Stock issued from equity plans, net	197	—	(1,931)	—	—	—	(1,931)	
Stock-based compensation	—	—	15,428	—	—	—	15,428	
Share repurchases	(901)	—	(2,800)	—	(75,325)	—	(78,125)	
Dividends declared (\$0.10 per share)	—	—	—	(15,385)	—	—	(15,385)	
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	1,389	—	—	1,389	
Net income	—	—	—	—	134,736	44	134,780	
Balances, December 31, 2021	37,589	38	115,706	(1,216)	756,323	645	871,496	
Stock issued from equity plans, net	196	—	(26)	—	—	—	(26)	
Stock-based compensation	—	—	19,624	—	—	—	19,624	
Share repurchases	(356)	(1)	(1,125)	—	(25,509)	—	(26,635)	
Dividends declared (\$0.10 per share)	—	—	—	—	(15,204)	—	(15,204)	
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	17,536	—	—	17,536	
Acquisition of non-controlling interest	—	—	461	—	—	(661)	(200)	
Net income	—	—	—	—	199,660	16	199,676	
Balances, December 31, 2022	37,429	37	134,640	16,320	915,270	—	1,066,267	
Stock issued from equity plans, net	267	1	(80)	—	—	—	(79)	
Stock-based compensation	—	—	29,314	—	—	—	29,314	
Share repurchases	(378)	(1)	(1,530)	—	(38,601)	—	(40,132)	
Dividends declared (\$0.10 per share)	—	—	—	—	(15,222)	—	(15,222)	
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	(10,206)	—	—	(10,206)	
Warrants and note hedges, net	—	—	(40,135)	—	—	—	(40,135)	
Tax impact of convertible notes and note hedges	—	—	26,091	—	—	—	26,091	

Net income	—	—	—	—	128,284	—	—	128,284
Balances, December 31, 2023	37,318	\$ 37	\$ 148,300	\$ 6,114	\$ 989,731	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,144,182
Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. Stockholders' Equity								
Common Stock								
			Common Stock		Accumulated			
			Associated with	Additional	Other		Non-	Total
			Deferred	Paid-in	Comprehensive	Retained	controlling	Stockholders'
	Shares	Amount	Compensation Plan	Capital	Income (loss)	Earnings	Interest	Equity
Balances, December 31,								
2021	37,589	\$ 38	—	\$ 115,706	\$ (1,216)	\$ 756,323	\$ 645	\$ 871,496
Stock issued from equity								
plans, net	196	—	—	(26)	—	—	—	(26)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	19,624	—	—	—	19,624
Share repurchases	(356)	(1)	—	(1,125)	—	(25,509)	—	(26,635)
Dividends declared (\$0.10 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	(15,204)	—	(15,204)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	17,536	—	—	17,536
Acquisition of non-controlling interest	—	—	—	461	—	—	(661)	(200)
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	199,660	16	199,676
Balances, December								
31, 2022	37,429	37	—	134,640	16,320	915,270	—	1,066,267
Stock issued from equity								
plans, net	267	1	—	(80)	—	—	—	(79)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	29,314	—	—	—	29,314
Share repurchases	(378)	(1)	—	(1,530)	—	(38,601)	—	(40,132)
Dividends declared (\$0.10 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	(15,222)	—	(15,222)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	(10,206)	—	—	(10,206)
Warrants and note hedges, net	—	—	—	(40,135)	—	—	—	(40,135)
Tax impact of convertible notes and note hedges	—	—	—	26,091	—	—	—	26,091
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	128,284	—	128,284
Balances, December								
31, 2023	37,318	37	—	148,300	6,114	989,731	—	1,144,182
Stock issued from equity								
plans, net	268	—	—	(4,849)	—	—	—	(4,849)
Stock issuance (Note 2)	144	1	—	4,463	—	—	—	4,464
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	43,384	—	—	—	43,384
Share repurchases	(19)	—	—	(89)	—	(1,681)	—	(1,770)
Dividends declared (\$0.10 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	(15,369)	—	(15,369)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	(17,898)	—	—	(17,898)
Deferred compensation	—	—	—	(2,065)	—	(211)	—	(2,276)

Common stock issued to								
deferred compensation								
plan (9,487 shares)	—	—	(911)	—	—	—	—	(911)
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	54,214	—	54,214
Balances, December								
31, 2024	37,711	\$ 38	\$ (911)	\$ 189,144	\$ (11,784)	\$ 1,026,684	\$ —	\$ 1,203,171

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

	ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.					
	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows					
	(In thousands)					
	Years Ended December 31,			Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Net income	\$ 128,284	\$ 199,676	\$ 134,780	\$ 54,214	\$ 128,284	\$ 199,676
Less: income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income tax	(2,465)	(2,215)	73			
Less: loss from discontinued operations, net of income tax				(2,092)	(2,465)	(2,215)
Income from continuing operations, net of income tax	130,749	201,891	134,707	56,306	130,749	201,891
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash from operating activities:						
Depreciation and amortization	66,533	60,296	52,893	68,455	66,533	60,296
Stock-based compensation	31,001	19,849	15,739	45,940	31,001	19,849
Deferred income tax provision (benefit)	(33,940)	(5,736)	1,326			
(Gain) loss from discount on notes receivable	—	—	(638)			
Loss (gain) on disposal and sale of assets	439	(3,962)	1,496			
Amortization and write off of debt issuance costs and debt discount				3,771	1,330	547
Deferred income tax benefit				(20,505)	(33,940)	(5,736)
Other				1,165	439	(3,962)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of assets acquired						
Accounts receivable, net	23,282	(59,630)	5,271	14,622	23,282	(59,630)
Inventories	39,300	(32,244)	(115,737)	(27,899)	39,300	(32,244)
Other assets	5,015	(19,673)	(2,910)	(2,134)	5,015	(19,673)
Accounts payable	(26,080)	(28,703)	67,111	(558)	(26,080)	(28,703)
Operating lease right-of-use assets and operating lease liabilities, net				(943)	588	1,800
Other liabilities and accrued expenses	(23,374)	51,643	(18,344)	(5,296)	(25,292)	49,296
Net cash from operating activities from continuing operations	212,925	183,731	140,914	132,924	212,925	183,731

Net cash from operating activities from discontinued operations	(3,988)	(144)	(669)	(2,177)	(3,988)	(144)
Net cash from operating activities	208,937	183,587	140,245	130,747	208,937	183,587
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:						
Purchases of long-term investments	(3,746)	—	—	(2,991)	(3,746)	—
Proceeds from the sale of assets	—	—	3,050			
Purchases of property and equipment	(61,005)	(58,885)	(28,817)	(56,788)	(61,005)	(58,885)
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	(149,387)	(21,535)	(13,762)	—	(149,387)
Net cash from investing activities	(64,751)	(208,272)	(47,302)	(73,541)	(64,751)	(208,272)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Proceeds from long-term borrowings	575,000	—	85,000	—	575,000	—
Payment of fees for long-term borrowings	(13,880)	—	(1,350)	(105)	(13,880)	—
Payments on long-term borrowings	(20,000)	(20,000)	(13,750)	(355,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)
Dividend payments	(15,222)	(15,204)	(15,385)	(15,369)	(15,222)	(15,204)
Payment for purchase of note hedges	(115,000)	—	—	—	(115,000)	—
Proceeds from sale of warrants	74,865	—	—	—	74,865	—
Purchase and retirement of common stock	(40,000)	(26,635)	(78,125)	(1,770)	(40,000)	(26,635)
Net payments related to stock-based awards	(79)	(26)	(1,762)	(4,849)	(79)	(26)
Net cash from financing activities	445,684	(61,865)	(25,372)	(377,093)	445,684	(61,865)
EFFECT OF CURRENCY TRANSLATION ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS						
	(4,132)	996	(3,567)	(2,583)	(4,132)	996
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS						
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning of period	585,738	(85,554)	64,004	(322,470)	585,738	(85,554)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, end of period	458,818	544,372	480,368	1,044,556	458,818	544,372
	\$ 1,044,556	\$ 458,818	\$ 544,372	\$ 722,086	\$ 1,044,556	\$ 458,818
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION:						
Cash paid for interest	\$ 14,429	\$ 6,608	\$ 4,040			
Cash paid for income taxes	\$ 47,937	\$ 17,546	\$ 32,543			

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

Advanced Energy Industries, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its consolidated subsidiaries ("we," "us," "our," "Advanced Energy," or the "Company") provides highly engineered, critical, precision power conversion, measurement, and control solutions to our global customers. We design, manufacture, sell and support precision

power products that transform, refine, and modify the raw electrical power coming from either the utility or the building facility and convert it into various types of highly controllable, usable power that is predictable, repeatable, and customizable to meet the necessary requirements for powering a wide range of complex equipment. Many of our products enable customers to reduce or optimize their energy consumption through increased power conversion efficiency, power density, power coupling, and process control across a wide range of applications.

In December 2015, we completed the wind down of engineering, manufacturing, and sales of our solar inverter product line. We have continuing involvement with regard to certain warranty obligations. Accordingly, the results of our inverter business are reflected as **income (loss) loss** from discontinued operations, net of income taxes on our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Principles of Consolidation

Our consolidated financial statements include the Company and its subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated. Our consolidated financial statements are stated in United States ("U.S.") Dollars and have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("U.S. GAAP").

Reclassifications

We reclassified certain prior period amounts to conform to the current year presentation. Within the operating activities section of our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, we present activity associated with our operating leases separately in the caption "Operating lease right-of-use assets and operating lease liabilities, net." Additionally, we separately present "Amortization and write-off of debt issuance costs and debt discount." Previously the above activity was included within "Other liabilities and accrued expenses."

Use of Estimates in the Preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires us to make estimates, assumptions, and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. The significant estimates, assumptions, and judgments include, but are not limited to:

- **excess and obsolete inventory;**
- **income taxes and other provisions; and**
- **acquisitions and asset valuations**

to, excess and obsolete inventory, income taxes and other provisions, and acquisitions and asset valuation.

Segment Information

Our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") is the chief operating decision maker who reviews financial information on a consolidated basis for purposes of allocating resources and evaluating financial performance. Accordingly, we determined we operate in a single reporting **segment** – power electronics conversion products. Within this segment, our products are sold into the Semiconductor Equipment, Industrial and Medical, Data Center Computing, and Telecom and Networking markets.

Our CEO assesses performance and decides how to allocate resources primarily based on consolidated net income, which is reported on our Consolidated Statements of Operations. Total assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets represent our segment assets.

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

Foreign Currency Translation

The functional currency of certain of our foreign subsidiaries is the local currency. Assets and liabilities of these foreign subsidiaries are translated to the United States Dollar at prevailing exchange rates on the balance sheet date. Revenues and expenses are translated at the average exchange rates in effect for each period. Translation adjustments resulting from this process are reported as a separate component of other comprehensive income.

53

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

For certain other subsidiaries, the functional currency is the U.S. Dollar. Foreign currency transactions are recorded based on exchange rates at the time such transactions arise. Subsequent changes in exchange rates for foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities result in foreign currency transaction gains and losses, which are reflected as unrealized (based on period end remeasurement) or realized (upon settlement of the transactions) in other income (expense), net in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Derivatives

We use derivative financial instruments to manage risks associated with foreign currency and interest rate fluctuations. Unless we meet specific hedge accounting criteria, changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments are recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations within other income (expense), net.

For derivatives designated as cash flow hedges, changes in fair value are recorded to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and are reclassified into earnings when the underlying forecasted transaction is settled. We reassess the probability of the underlying forecasted transactions occurring on a quarterly basis.

Fair Value

We value certain financial assets and liabilities using fair value measurements.

U.S. GAAP for fair value establishes a hierarchy that prioritizes fair value measurements based on the types of inputs used for the various valuation techniques (market approach, income approach, and cost approach). Our financial assets and liabilities are measured using inputs from the three levels of the fair value hierarchy. The three levels of the hierarchy and the related inputs are as follows:

- Level 1 — Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access on the measurement date.
- Level 2 — Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

- Level 3 — Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

We categorize fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy based upon the lowest level of the most significant inputs used to determine fair value. Our assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement requires judgment and may affect the valuation of the fair value of assets and liabilities and their placement within the fair value hierarchy levels.

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

We have various assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis, including:

Category of Asset or Liability	Fair Value Hierarchy	Methodology for Estimating Fair Value
Certificates of deposit	Level 2	Observable market data for similar assets
<i>and investments</i>		
Foreign currency forward contracts	Level 2	Forecasted movement in the forward rates of foreign currency for the applicable duration in which the hedging instrument is
Interest rate swaps	Level 2	Estimated net present value of the expected cash flows based on Observable market rates and the associated yield curves,
<i>Deferred</i>		
Pension benefit obligations	Level 2	Actuarial analysis, which includes various estimates and assumptions including, but not limited to, discount rates, expected

The carrying amounts of our cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and other current assets and liabilities approximate fair value as recorded due to the short-term nature of these instruments.

Our non-financial assets, which primarily consist of property and equipment, operating lease right-of-use assets, goodwill, and other intangible assets, are not required to be carried at fair value on a recurring basis and are reported at carrying value. However, on a periodic basis or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying value may not be fully recoverable (and at least annually for goodwill), non-financial instruments are assessed for impairment and, if applicable, written down to and recorded at fair value. See Note 11. *Intangible Assets and Goodwill* for further discussion and presentation of these amounts.

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Marketable Securities

We consider all amounts on deposit with financial institutions and highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents consist primarily of short-term money market instruments and demand deposits with insignificant interest rate risk.

In some instances, we invest excess cash in money market funds not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. The investments in money market funds are on deposit with credit-worthy financial institutions and the funds are highly liquid. These investments are reported at fair value and included in cash and cash equivalents.

We classify investments with stated maturities of greater than three months at time of purchase in other current assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Financial instruments with potential credit risk include cash and cash equivalents and trade accounts receivable. To preserve capital and maintain liquidity, we invest with financial institutions we deem to be of high quality and sound financial condition. Our investments are in low-risk instruments, and we limit our credit exposure in any one institution or type of investment instrument based upon criteria, including creditworthiness.

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Allowance for Credit Losses

We evaluate collection risk and establish expected credit loss primarily through a combination of the following: continuous monitoring of customer credit, analysis of historical aging and credit loss experience, current economic conditions, and customer specific information.

Our standard payment terms are net 30 days. Certain large volume customers have longer payment terms. Generally, we do not require collateral from customers.

Inventories

We value inventories at the lower of cost or net realizable value, computed on a first-in, first-out basis. General market conditions, as well as our design activities, can cause certain products to become obsolete and we adjust our inventory carrying value for estimated excess and obsolescence equal to the difference between the cost of inventory and the estimated net realizable value based on projected end-user demand, which is determined by considering historical usage, customer orders and forecast, and qualitative considerations such as market and economic conditions. The determination of projected end-user demand requires the use of estimates and assumptions related to projected unit sales for each product. Demand for our products can fluctuate significantly. A significant decrease in demand could result in an increase in the charges for excess inventory quantities on hand.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost or estimated fair value if acquired in a business combination. We compute depreciation over the estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Additions and improvements are capitalized, while maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. We evaluate the useful life and test for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset group containing the property and equipment may not be recoverable.

When depreciable assets are retired, or otherwise disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any related gains or losses are included in other income (expense), net, in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Internal-Use Software Development Costs

We capitalize qualifying costs associated with software applications developed for internal use. We begin capitalization after meeting two criteria: (i) the preliminary project stage is completed and (ii) it is probable that the software will be completed and used for its intended function. We also capitalize costs related to specific

upgrades and enhancements when it is probable the expenditures will result in significant additional functionality. We cease capitalization when the software is substantially complete and ready for its intended use, including the completion of all significant testing.

Costs related to preliminary project activities, post-implementation operating activities, maintenance, and minor upgrades are expensed as incurred.

We classify capitalized software development costs within property and equipment, net and other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. These costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the software's estimated useful life. Amortization is included in both cost of revenue and operating expenses. We evaluate the useful life and test for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Leases

We lease manufacturing and office space under non-cancelable operating leases. Some of these leases contain provisions for landlord funded leasehold improvements, which we record as a reduction to right-of-use ("ROU") assets and the related operating lease liabilities. Our lease agreements generally contain lease and non-lease components, and we combine fixed payments for non-lease components with lease payments and account for them together as a single lease component. Certain lease agreements may contain variable payments, which are expensed as incurred and not included in the right-of-use lease assets and operating lease liabilities. When renewal options are reasonably certain of exercise, we include the renewal period in the lease term. In many cases, we have leases with a term of less than one year. We elected the practical expedient to exclude these short-term leases from our ROU assets and operating lease liabilities. On an ongoing basis, we negotiate and execute new leases to meet business objectives.

Right-of-use assets and operating lease liabilities are recognized at the present value of the future lease payments on the lease commencement date. The interest rate used to determine the present value of the future lease payments is our incremental borrowing rate because the interest rate implicit in our leases is not readily determinable. Our incremental borrowing rate is estimated to approximate the interest rate on a collateralized basis with similar terms and payments. We have a centrally managed treasury function; therefore, we apply a portfolio approach for determining the incremental borrowing rate applicable to the lease term. Operating lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

We evaluate the useful life and test for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset group containing the right-of-use assets may not be recoverable.

Goodwill Intangible Assets and Goodwill

Our intangible assets consist of customer relationships, developed technology, trademarks, patents, and intellectual property, which are stated at cost less accumulated amortization. Intangible **Assets** assets, which are considered long-lived assets, are amortized over their estimated useful lives and reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset group containing these assets may not be recoverable.

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired in a business combination. We evaluate goodwill for impairment as a single reporting unit annually

during the fourth quarter or when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable.

Our goodwill impairment evaluation consists of a qualitative assessment. If this assessment indicates it is more likely than not that the Company's estimated fair value exceeds the carrying value of our net assets, we do not consider goodwill to be impaired. Otherwise, we perform a quantitative assessment by comparing the Company's fair value to the carrying value of our net assets, including goodwill. If the carrying value of our net assets exceeds the fair value, we consider goodwill to be impaired.

Based on the facts and circumstances, we determine the fair value based on an income, market, or cost approach. Each method is subjective in nature and involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions, which can include projected financial results, discount rates, long-term growth rates, and industry trends.

Our intangible assets consist of customer relationships, developed technology, trademarks, patents, and intellectual property, which are stated at cost less accumulated amortization. Intangible assets, which are considered long-lived assets, are amortized over their estimated useful lives and reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset group containing these assets may not be recoverable.

57

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Debt Issuance Costs

We capitalize costs associated with issuing debt. Depending on the nature of the agreement, we record these costs on the Consolidated Balance Sheets either in other assets or as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the debt. We amortize the costs over the term of the agreement using the effective interest method. Amortization expense is reflected within interest expense on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. See Note 18. *Long-Term Debt* for additional details.

57

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

Revenue Recognition

Net revenue consists of products and support services.

We recognize substantially all revenue at a point in time when we satisfy our performance obligations. Typically, this occurs on shipment of goods because, at that point, we transfer control to our customer. The transaction price is based upon the standalone selling price. In most transactions, we have no obligations to our customers after the date products are shipped, other than pursuant to warranty obligations. We recognize

revenue net of any taxes collected from customers, which are subsequently remitted to governmental authorities. Surcharges, cost recoveries, and shipping and handling fees billed to customers, if any, are recognized as revenue. The related cost for shipping and handling fees is recognized in cost of revenue.

Support services include warranty and non-warranty repair services, upgrades, and refurbishments on the products we sell. Repairs covered under our standard warranty do not generate revenue. We recognize substantially all non-warranty revenue upon completion of the service because that is the point in time when we satisfy our performance obligation.

As part of our ongoing service business, we satisfy our service obligations under preventative maintenance contracts and extended warranties. Up-front fees received for extended warranties or maintenance plans are deferred and recorded in customer deposits and other on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Revenue under these arrangements is recognized ratably over the underlying terms, as we do not have historical information that would allow us to project the estimated service usage pattern at this time.

We expense the incremental costs of obtaining contracts when the amortization period of the costs is less than one year. These costs are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Our remaining performance obligations primarily relate to customer purchase orders for products we have not yet shipped. We expect to fulfill the majority of these performance obligations within one year.

Research and Development Expenses

Costs incurred to advance, test, or otherwise modify our technology or develop new technologies are considered research and development costs and are expensed when incurred. These costs are primarily comprised of costs associated with the operation of our laboratories and research facilities, including internal labor, materials, and overhead.

Stock-Based Compensation

Accounting for stock-based compensation requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense for all stock-based awards made to employees and directors based on estimated fair value at the grant date. **We utilize the Black-Scholes Merton option pricing model to estimate the fair value of stock options. This model requires various estimates and assumptions.**

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

(in thousands, except per share amounts)

We estimate the fair value of restricted stock units (“RSUs”) on the grant date. For RSUs that contain a time-based and/or performance-based vesting condition, we estimate fair value using the closing share price on the grant date.

We record stock-based compensation expense for awards with time-based vesting conditions on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. For awards with a performance-based vesting condition, we record stock-based compensation expense (based on our assessment of the probability of meeting the performance conditions) over the estimated period to achieve the performance conditions. If the awards are forfeited, we reverse the stock-based compensation expense.

[Table of Contents](#)
ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

Certain RSUs vest based on a market condition. Our stock-based compensation expense is based on an estimate of the fair value and probability of achievement for each tranche of these awards using a Monte Carlo simulation. For these RSUs, we recognize stock-based compensation expense over each tranche's estimated achievement period even if some or all of the shares never vest.

For all stock awards, we estimate forfeitures at the grant date and revise those estimates in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from our estimates.

Income Taxes

We follow the liability method of accounting for income taxes under which deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences. A deferred tax asset or liability is computed for both the expected future impact of differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities and for the expected future tax benefit to be derived from tax loss and tax credit carryforwards. Tax rate changes are reflected in the period such changes are enacted.

We assess the recoverability of our net deferred tax assets and the need for a valuation allowance on a quarterly basis. Our assessment includes several factors, including historical results and taxable income projections for each jurisdiction. The ultimate realization of deferred income tax assets is dependent on the generation of taxable income in appropriate jurisdictions during the periods in which those temporary differences are deductible. We consider the scheduled reversal of deferred income tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies in determining the amount of the valuation allowance. Based on the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods in which the deferred income tax assets are deductible, we determine if we will more likely than not realize the benefits of these deductible differences.

Accounting for income taxes requires a two-step approach to recognize and measure uncertain tax positions. The first step is to evaluate the tax position for recognition by determining, if based on the technical merits, it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon audit, including resolutions of related appeals or litigation processes, if any. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. We regularly assess the likelihood of favorable or unfavorable outcomes resulting from these examinations to determine the adequacy of our provision for income taxes. This evaluation is based on factors including, but not limited to, changes in facts or circumstances, changes in tax law, effectively settled issues under audit, and new audit activity.

Under U.S. GAAP, an accounting policy election can be made to either recognize deferred taxes for temporary basis differences expected to reverse as global intangible low-tax income ("GILTI") in future years, or to provide for the tax expense related to GILTI in the year that the tax is incurred as a period expense only. We have elected to account for GILTI in the year that the tax is incurred.

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Commitments and Contingencies

We are involved in disputes and legal actions arising in the normal course of our business. While we currently believe that the amount of any ultimate loss would not be material to our financial position, the outcome of these actions is inherently difficult to predict. In the event of an adverse outcome, the ultimate loss could have a material adverse effect on our financial position or reported results of operations. An unfavorable decision in intellectual property litigation also could require material changes in production processes and products or result in our inability to ship products or components found to have violated third party intellectual property rights. We accrue loss contingencies in connection with our commitments and contingencies, including litigation, when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of such loss can be reasonably estimated. We are not currently a party to any legal action that we believe would reasonably have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

59

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

New Accounting Standards

From time to time, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") or other standards setting bodies issue new accounting pronouncements. Updates to the FASB Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") are communicated through issuance of an Accounting Standards Update ("ASU"). Unless otherwise discussed, we believe that the impact of recently issued guidance, whether adopted or to be adopted in the future, will not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

New Accounting Standards Adopted

The FASB issued the following ASUs that we adopted in the current year:

Issuance Date	ASU	Title
March 2020	2020-04	Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting
January 2021	2021-01	Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Scope
December 2022	2022-06	Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Deferral of the Sunset Date of Topic 848

This collective guidance provides optional expedients and exceptions for applying U.S. GAAP to contract modifications and hedging relationships, subject to meeting certain criteria that reference LIBOR or another reference rate that is expected to be discontinued.

Our Credit Agreement (see *Note 18. Long-Term Debt*) and interest rate swap agreements (see *Note 7. Derivative Financial Instruments*) referenced the one-month USD LIBOR rate. On March 31, 2023, we executed agreements with our debt holders and the counterparties to our interest rate swap agreements to transition the benchmark interest rate from LIBOR to the one-month-USD Term Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR"). The impact of this transition and the adoption of the above guidance was not material to our consolidated financial statements.

New Accounting Standards Issued But Not Yet Adopted

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07 "Segment Reporting (Topic 280) Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures." The amendments in ASU 2023-07 expand disclosure requirements to require additional information about significant segment expenses. In addition, the ASU enhances interim disclosures, clarifies

60

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

circumstances in which an entity can disclose multiple segment measures of profit or loss, and provides new disclosures requirements for entities with a single reportable segment.

This We adopted this guidance will be effective for us on January 1, 2024. We do December 31, 2024, and it was not expect the above guidance material to materially impact our consolidated financial statements.

New Accounting Standards Issued But Not Yet Adopted

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09 "Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures." The standard ASU 2023-09 requires disaggregated information about a reporting entity's effective tax rate reconciliation as well as additional disclosure on income taxes paid. This guidance will be effective for us on January 1, 2025 for annual disclosures. We do not expect the above guidance to materially impact our consolidated financial statements.

In March 2024, the SEC issued climate-related disclosure rules. These rules do not change accounting treatment, but they significantly expand the climate-related information companies are required to disclose. Several petitions were filed challenging these climate-related disclosure rules and, in April 2024, the SEC voluntarily stayed the rules, pending completion of judicial review. Disclosure requirements, absent the results of pending legal challenges, may begin phasing in with our annual reporting for the year ending December 31, 2025. We do not expect the above disclosure requirement to materially impact our consolidated financial statements. We are evaluating the disclosure requirements and changes to our business processes, systems, and controls to support the additional disclosures.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03 final standard on Income Statement: Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses, which requires disaggregated disclosure of income statement expenses for public business entities. The ASU does not change the expense captions an entity presents on the face of the income statement; rather, it requires disaggregation of certain expense captions into specified categories in disclosures within the footnotes to the financial statements. This guidance will be effective

for us on January 1, 2027. We do not expect the above guidance to materially impact our consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

NOTE 2. ACQUISITIONS ACQUISITION

On **April 25, 2022** June 20, 2024, we acquired 100% of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of **SL Power Electronics Corporation** **Airity Technologies, Inc.** ("SL Power" **Airity**"), which is based in Calabasas, California. We accounted for this transaction as a business combination. This acquisition added complementary high voltage power conversion technologies and products, to Advanced Energy's medical power offerings broadening our range of targeted applications within the Semiconductor Equipment and extended our presence in several advanced industrial Industrial and Medical markets.

The components of following table summarizes the fair value of the total consideration transferred were as follows: paid:

	\$ 145,693	
Less cash acquired	<u>(3,484)</u>	
<hr/>		
		Consideration
		(in thousands)
Cash paid at closing	\$ 14,301	
Advanced Energy common stock	4,463	
Settlement of payables	(654)	
Indemnity holdback payable on the one-year anniversary	1,500	
Total fair value of purchase consideration	<u>\$ 142,209</u>	<u>\$ 19,610</u>

We allocated the purchase price consideration to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values as of the acquisition date, with the excess allocated to goodwill. The following represents the final purchase price allocation.

	Fair Value	Fair Value
<hr/>		
		(in thousands)
Cash	\$ 539	
Current assets and liabilities, net	\$ 12,329	457
Property and equipment	3,567	42
Operating lease right-of-use assets	4,640	
Deferred tax and other liabilities	(2,326)	
Deferred tax liability	(1,748)	
Intangible assets	57,600	4,200
Goodwill	71,039	

Operating lease liability	(4,640)
Goodwill (not deductible for tax purposes)	16,120
Total fair value of net assets acquired	\$ 142,209 \$19,610

The following table summarizes We included Airity's results of operations in our consolidated financial statements from the intangible assets acquired: date of acquisition, which were not material.

In connection with the acquisition, we entered into agreements with certain former Airity employees. On the closing date, these individuals received a total of 0.1 million shares of Advanced Energy common stock valued at \$15.6 million based on the June 20, 2024 closing price, of which \$4.5 million was allocated to purchase consideration and \$11.1 million will be future compensation. We will record the \$11.1 million as stock-based compensation expense over the three-year expected vesting period. See Note 16. Stock-based Compensation.

	Fair Value	Amortization Method	Useful Life (in years)
Customer relationships	\$ 50,500	Straight-line	10
Technology	7,100	Straight-line	5
Total	\$ 57,600		

61

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

To estimate the fair value of intangible assets, we used a multi-period excess earnings approach for the customer relationships and a relief from royalty approach for developed technology. Goodwill represents SL Power's assembled workforce and the expected operating synergies from combining operations. Virtually all of the goodwill is deductible for tax purposes.

We included SL Power's results of operations in our consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition. During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, SL Power contributed \$54.9 million and \$50.3 million, respectively, to our net revenue.

62

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

NOTE 3. REVENUE

Disaggregation of Revenue

The following tables present additional information regarding our revenue:

Revenue by Market

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Semiconductor Equipment	\$ 743,794	\$ 930,809	\$ 710,174
Industrial and Medical	474,449	426,763	341,176
Data Center Computing	249,874	327,466	270,924
Telecom and Networking	187,693	160,384	133,680
Total	\$1,655,810	\$1,845,422	\$1,455,954
(in thousands)			

Revenue by Region

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
North	\$ 724,481	43.8 %	\$ 857,490
America	724,481	43.8 %	857,490
Asia	713,571	43.1	754,997
Europe	212,368	12.8	219,119
Other	5,390	0.3	13,816
Total	\$1,655,810	100.0 %	\$1,845,422
(in thousands)			
Years Ended December 31,	2023	2022	2021

Revenue by Significant Countries

	Years Ended December 31,										
	2024	2023	2022								
United States	\$ 598,359	36.2 %	\$ 723,564	39.2 %	\$ 561,312	38.5 %	\$ 508,713	34.3 %	\$ 598,359	36.1 %	\$ 723,564
Mexico							160,063	10.8	123,466	7.5	132,313
Taiwan							159,587	10.8	124,216	7.5	112,252
China	165,940	10.0	180,355	9.8	188,708	13.0	109,883	7.4	165,940	10.0	180,355
All others	891,511	53.8	941,503	51.0	705,934	48.5	543,796	36.7	643,829	38.9	696,938
Total	\$ 1,655,810	100.0 %	\$ 1,845,422	100.0 %	\$ 1,455,954	100.0 %	\$ 1,482,042	100.0 %	\$ 1,655,810	100.0 %	\$ 1,845,422

We attribute revenue to individual countries and regions based on the customer's ship to location.

Apart Aside from the United States and China, specific countries listed above, no revenue attributable to any individual country exceeded 10% of our total consolidated revenues during the periods presented.

62

Table of Contents

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

Revenue by Category

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022

	Years Ended December 31,			(in thousands)		
	2023	2022	2021			
	Product	\$ 1,484,007	\$ 1,686,053	\$ 1,318,213	\$1,315,723	\$1,484,007
Services and other	171,803	159,369	137,741	166,319	171,803	159,369
Total	\$ 1,655,810	\$ 1,845,422	\$ 1,455,954	\$1,482,042	\$1,655,810	\$1,845,422

Other revenue includes certain spare parts and products sold by our service group.

Significant Customers

During the year ended December 31, 2024, Applied Materials, Inc. and Lam Research Corporation accounted for 26% and 11%, respectively, of our total revenue. During the year ended December 31, 2023, Applied Materials, Inc. accounted for 22% of our total revenue. During the year ended December 31, 2022, Applied Materials Inc. and Lam Research Corporation accounted for 20% and 14%, respectively, of our total revenue.

As of December 31, 2024, the account receivable balance from Applied Materials, Inc. and Lam Research Corporation accounted for 25% and 14%, respectively, of our total accounts receivable. During the year ended December 31, 2023, Applied Materials, Inc. accounted for 26% of our total accounts receivable. No other customer's account receivable exceeded 10% of our total accounts receivable in the periods presented.

63

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Significant Customers

During the year ended December 31, 2023, Applied Materials, Inc. accounted for 22% of our total revenue. During the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, Applied Materials Inc. and Lam Research Corporation accounted for 20% and 14%, respectively, and 20% and 10%, respectively, of our total revenue.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the account receivable balance from Applied Materials, Inc. accounted for 26% and 18%, respectively, of our total accounts receivable. No other customer's account receivable exceeded 10% of our total accounts receivable in the periods presented.

NOTE 4. INCOME TAXES

The geographic distribution of pretax income from continuing operations was as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022

	Years Ended December 31,			(in thousands)
	2023	2022	2021	
	\$ (17,458)	\$ 5,969	\$ 24,541	
Domestic	\$ 139,919	235,772	124,170	95,600
Foreign	\$ 122,461	\$ 241,741	\$ 148,711	\$ 52,377
Income from continuing operations, before income taxes				\$ 122,461
				\$ 241,741

The income tax provision (benefit) from continuing operations is summarized as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			(in thousands)
	2024	2023	2022	
	\$ 13,402	\$ 23,370	\$ (2,468)	
Current:				
Federal	\$ 589	1,949	929	459
State	\$ 11,661	20,267	14,217	12,357
Foreign	\$ 25,652	45,586	12,678	16,576
Total current provision				\$ 25,652
				\$ 45,586
Deferred:				
Federal	(5,455)	(6,742)	762	(1,444)
State	(955)	(1,030)	(200)	(61)
Foreign	(27,530)	2,036	764	(19,000)
Total deferred provision (benefit)	\$ (33,940)	(5,736)	1,326	(27,530)
Total deferred benefit				2,036
Total income tax provision (benefit)	\$ (8,288)	\$ 39,850	\$ 14,004	\$ (3,929)
Effective tax rate	(6.8)%	16.5 %	9.4 %	(7.5)%
				(6.8)%
				16.5 %

The principal causes of the difference between the federal statutory rate and the effective income tax rate decreased in 2023 compared to 2022, primarily driven by a change in valuation allowance assessment in 2023, for each of the years below are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			(in thousands)
	2024	2023	2022	
	\$ 10,999	\$ 25,850	\$ 50,766	
Income taxes per federal statutory rate	302	(490)	510	
State income taxes, net of federal deduction	18,944	20,451	28,726	
U.S. tax on foreign operations	(1,423)	(2,868)	(6,259)	
Foreign derived intangible income deduction				

Tax effect of foreign operations	(14,934)	(27,959)	(28,432)
Uncertain tax positions	(1,101)	1,291	1,080
Change in valuation allowance assessment	616	(25,636)	—
Tax credits	(7,805)	(7,289)	(5,857)
Change in valuation allowance	3,616	12,927	268
Executive compensation limitation	2,348	1,955	641
Impact of intellectual property transfer	(22,950)	—	—
Other permanent items, net	7,459	(6,520)	(1,593)
Total income tax provision (benefit)	<u>\$ (3,929)</u>	<u>\$ (8,288)</u>	<u>\$ 39,850</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

The principal causes of the difference between the federal statutory rate and the effective income tax rate for each of the years below are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Income taxes per federal statutory rate	\$ 25,850	\$ 50,766	\$ 31,229
State income taxes, net of federal deduction	(490)	510	534
U.S. tax on foreign operations	20,451	28,726	5,786
Foreign derived intangible income deduction	(2,868)	(6,259)	(3,927)
Tax effect of foreign operations	(27,959)	(28,432)	(11,520)
Uncertain tax positions	1,291	1,080	(6,899)
Audit settlements	—	34	7,764
Change in valuation allowance assessment	(25,636)	—	—
Tax credits	(7,289)	(5,857)	(6,149)
Change in valuation allowance	12,927	268	(73)
Executive compensation limitation	1,955	641	1,926
Other permanent items, net	(6,520)	(1,627)	(4,667)
Total income tax provision (benefit)	<u>\$ (8,288)</u>	<u>\$ 39,850</u>	<u>\$ 14,004</u>

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences of differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to be reversed. Significant deferred tax assets and liabilities consist of the following:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Deferred tax assets		
Net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards	\$ 73,954	\$ 47,733
Interest expense limitation	7,282	7,282
Pension obligation	9,960	7,301
Bond hedge original issue discount	24,755	—
Employee bonuses and commissions	6,654	9,276
Depreciation and amortization	24,787	25,879

Operating lease liabilities	12,054	10,136
Other	28,099	17,102
Total deferred tax assets	187,545	124,709
Less: valuation allowance	(37,999)	(36,046)
Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	149,546	88,663
Deferred tax liabilities		
Depreciation and amortization	32,110	35,678
Unremitted earnings	3,277	4,115
Operating lease right-of-use assets	9,520	8,392
Other	4,107	1,801
Total deferred tax liabilities	49,014	49,986
Net deferred tax assets	\$ 100,532	\$ 38,677

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023		
	(in thousands)			
Deferred tax assets:				
Net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards				
	\$ 72,027	\$ 73,954		
Pension obligation	9,206	9,960		
Bond hedge original issue discount	20,168	24,755		
Amortization	43,011	23,609		
Operating lease liabilities	12,253	12,054		
Other	56,424	43,782		
Total deferred tax assets	213,089	188,114		
Less: valuation allowance	(42,355)	(37,999)		
Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	170,734	150,115		
Deferred tax liabilities:				
Depreciation	2,545	3,826		
Amortization	26,802	28,853		
Unremitted earnings	2,821	3,277		
Operating lease right-of-use assets	9,862	9,520		
Operating lease liability	5,265	1,069		
Other	2,650	3,038		
Total deferred tax liabilities	49,945	49,583		
Net deferred tax assets	\$ 120,789	\$ 100,532		

Of the \$100.5 million \$120.8 million and \$38.7 million \$100.5 million net deferred tax asset on December 31, 2023 assets as of December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively, \$107.9 million \$121.4 million and \$48.1 million \$107.9 million, respectively, are were included as a net non-current deferred tax asset within other assets on

the Consolidated Balance Sheets. ~~\$7.4 million~~ \$0.6 million and ~~\$9.4 million~~ \$7.4 million, respectively, are were included as a net non-current deferred tax liability within other long-term liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

During the fourth quarter of ~~2023, 2024~~, we ~~executed a completed the transfer of certain intellectual property between certain of our legal entities in connection with simplifying our corporate legal entity structure. The tax planning strategy to facilitate impact of the future utilization transfer resulted in the recognition of deferred tax assets against which totaling approximately \$23.0 million with a valuation allowance had been previously recorded. We simultaneously evaluated the need for a valuation allowance and determined that the corresponding decrease to tax planning strategy resulted in sufficient positive evidence to more likely than not realize the deferred tax assets. As a result, we recorded at \$25.6 million tax benefit from the release of the related valuation allowance. expense.~~

As of ~~December 31, 2023~~ December 31, 2024, we have recorded a total valuation allowance on ~~\$2.5 million~~ \$2.9 million of our U.S. domestic deferred tax assets, largely attributable to state carryforward attributes that are expected to expire before sufficient income can be realized in those jurisdictions. The remaining valuation allowance on deferred tax assets approximates ~~\$35.5 million~~ \$39.4 million and is associated primarily with operations in ~~Germany, Hong Kong, Germany, China, and Switzerland~~. As of ~~December 31, 2023~~ December 31, 2024, there is not sufficient positive evidence to conclude that such deferred tax assets, presently reduced by a valuation allowance, will more likely than not be recognized. The ~~December 31, 2023~~ December 31, 2024 valuation allowance balance reflects a decrease an increase of ~~\$1.9 million~~ \$4.4 million during the year. The change in the valuation allowance is primarily due to the release of valuation allowance in Germany, offset by increased losses in Hong Kong subject to a valuation allowance and increases from foreign exchange movements and current year's activity.

As of ~~December 31, 2023~~ December 31, 2024, we had U.S., foreign and state tax loss carryforwards of ~~\$36.7 million~~ \$31.3 million, ~~\$287.1 million~~ \$277.7 million, and ~~\$103.9 million~~ \$107.2 million, respectively. Additionally, we had ~~\$1.8 million~~ \$1.6 million and \$30.5 million of capital loss and interest expense limitation carryforwards, respectively. Finally, we had U.S. and state tax credit carryforwards of \$0.1 million and ~~\$1.9 million~~ \$2.3 million, respectively. The U.S. and state net operating losses, tax credits, and interest expense limitation are

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

subject to various utilization limitations under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable state laws. These Section 382 limited attributes have various expiration periods through 2036 or, in the case of the interest expense limitation amount, no expiration period. Much of the foreign loss carryforwards, and ~~\$8.0 million~~ \$9.7 million of the federal net operating loss carry forwards, have no expiration period.

We operate under a tax holiday in Singapore, China, and Malaysia. These tax holidays are in effect through June 30, 2027, December 31, 2025, and January 31, 2025, respectively. The tax holidays are conditional upon our meeting certain employment and investment thresholds. The expected benefit of these tax holidays may be limited by the impact of Pillar II global minimum tax or other actions taken by these countries. For the years ended ~~December 31, 2023~~ December 31, 2024, ~~2022~~ 2023 and ~~2021~~ 2022, the impact of the tax holidays decreased foreign taxes by ~~\$14.3 million~~ \$12.4 million, ~~\$19.4 million~~ \$14.3 million, and ~~\$13.3 million~~ \$19.4 million, respectively, and the benefit on earnings per diluted share was \$0.33, \$0.38, ~~\$0.52~~, and ~~\$0.35~~, ~~\$0.52~~, respectively.

As of ~~December 31, 2023~~ December 31, 2024, we have undistributed earnings in certain foreign subsidiaries of approximately ~~\$34.9 million~~ \$36.3 million that we have indefinitely invested, and on which we have not recognized deferred taxes. Estimating the amount of potential tax is not practicable because of the complexity and variety of assumptions necessary to compute the tax.

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

We account for uncertain tax positions by applying a minimum recognition threshold to tax positions before recognizing these positions in the consolidated financial statements. The following table provides a reconciliation of our total gross unrecognized tax benefits, which we include within other long-term liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 7,467	\$ 5,513	\$ 9,673
Additions based on tax positions taken during a prior period	199	245	963
Additions based on tax positions taken during a prior period - acquisitions	—	1,025	—
Additions based on tax positions taken during the current period	1,070	836	566
Reductions based on tax positions taken during a prior period	—	—	—
Reductions related to a lapse of applicable statute of limitations	(139)	(152)	(4,575)
Reductions related to a settlement with taxing authorities	(145)	—	(1,114)
Balance at end of period	<u>\$ 8,452</u>	<u>\$ 7,467</u>	<u>\$ 5,513</u>
	<u>\$ 5,735</u>	<u>\$ 8,452</u>	<u>\$ 7,467</u>
	(in thousands)		

The unrecognized tax benefits of **\$8.5 million** **\$5.7 million**, if recognized, will impact our effective tax rate. In accordance with our accounting policy, we recognize accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of tax expense. We had **\$0.7 million** **\$0.8 million** and **\$0.6 million** **\$0.7 million** of accrued interest and penalties on **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022**, **2023**, respectively. With few exceptions, we are no longer subject to federal, state, or foreign income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2020.

The Inflation Reduction Act ("IRA") and CHIPS and Science Act ("CHIPS Act") were both As of January 1, 2024, the Pillar II minimum global effective tax rate of 15% enacted in August 2022. The IRA introduced new provisions including a 15% corporate alternative minimum tax for certain large corporations that have at least an average of \$1 billion adjusted financial statement income over a consecutive three-tax-year period and a 1%

excise tax surcharge on stock repurchases. The CHIPS Act provides a variety of incentives associated with investments in domestic semiconductor manufacturing and related activities. The IRA and by the CHIPS Act are applicable for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022 and had no benefit to our consolidated financial statements for any of the periods presented, and we do not expect them to have a direct material impact on our future results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows.

The Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development is coordinating negotiations among more ("OECD") was effectuated. More than 140 countries with agreed to enact the goal Pillar II global minimum tax. However, the timing of achieving consensus around substantial changes to international tax policies, including the implementation for each country varies. For the year ended December 31, 2024, we included an estimate of global minimum tax liability as a result of those countries where we conduct business that have adopted Pillar II. As countries continue to make revisions to their legislation and release additional guidance with respect to the global minimum global effective tax, rate we continue to determine any potential impact in the countries in which we operate. The impact of 15%. Various countries these changes may have implemented the legislation as of January 1, 2024, and we are still evaluating the impact. As additional jurisdictions enact such legislation, a material impact on our effective tax rate and cash tax payments could increase in future years. expense and tax rate.

6766

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

NOTE 5. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY AND EARNINGS PER SHARE

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The following table summarizes the components of, and changes in, accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of income taxes.

		Change in				Change			
		Fair Value		Minimum		in Fair		Value of	
		Foreign	Currency	Pension	Benefit	Foreign	Cash	Employee	Defined
		Translation	Currency	Hedges	Retirement	Translation	Cash	Employee	Defined
					Total			Plan	Total
Balance at December 31, 2020		\$ 9,982	\$ (2,139)	\$ (10,448)	\$ (2,605)				
Other comprehensive income prior to reclassifications		(12,262)		3,116	8,585	(561)			
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income		-		1,130	820	1,950			

(in thousands)									
Balance at December 31, 2021	(2,280)	2,107	(1,043)	(1,216)	\$ (2,280)	\$ 2,107	\$ (1,043)	\$ (1,216)	
Other comprehensive income prior to reclassifications	(10,543)	12,625	18,016	20,098					
Other comprehensive income (loss) prior to reclassifications					(10,543)	12,625	18,016	20,098	
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income	-	(2,884)	322	(2,562)		(2,884)	322	(2,562)	
Balance at December 31, 2022	(12,823)	11,848	17,295	16,320	(12,823)	11,848	17,295	16,320	
Other comprehensive income prior to reclassifications	2,027	4,502	(5,455)	1,074					
Other comprehensive income (loss) prior to reclassifications					2,027	4,502	(5,455)	1,074	
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income	-	(10,876)	(404)	(11,280)		(10,876)	(404)	(11,280)	
Balance at December 31, 2023	\$ (10,796)	\$ 5,474	\$ 11,436	\$ 6,114	(10,796)	\$ 5,474	\$ 11,436	\$ 6,114	
Other comprehensive income (loss) prior to reclassifications					(13,126)	2,244	(673)	(11,555)	
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss					1,585	(7,718)	(210)	(6,343)	
Balance at December 31, 2024	\$ (22,337)	\$ —	\$ 10,553	\$ (11,784)					

Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to the specific caption within the Consolidated Statements of Operations were as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			To Caption on		Years Ended December 31,			To Caption on Consolidated	
	2023	2022	2021	Consolidated Statements of Operations	2024	2023	2022	Statements of Operations		
Change in fair value of cash flow hedges	\$ (10,876)	\$ (2,884)	\$ 1,130	Interest expense						
Minimum pension benefit retirement liability	(404)	322	820	Other income (expense), net						

(in thousands)

Foreign currency translation	\$ 1,585	\$ —	\$ —	Other (expense), net	income	
Cash flow hedges	(7,718)	(10,876)	(2,884)	Interest expense		
Defined employee benefit plan	(210)	(404)	322	Other (expense), net	income	
Total reclassifications	<u><u><u>\$(11,280)</u></u></u>	<u><u><u>\$(2,562)</u></u></u>	<u><u><u>\$ 1,950</u></u></u>	<u><u><u>\$(6,343)</u></u></u>	<u><u><u>\$(11,280)</u></u></u>	<u><u><u>\$(2,562)</u></u></u>

6867

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Earnings Per Share

The following table summarizes our earnings per share ("EPS"):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Income from continuing operations	\$ 130,749	\$ 201,891	\$ 134,707
Less: income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	16	44
Income from continuing operations attributable to Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.	<u><u>\$ 130,749</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 201,875</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 134,663</u></u>
	<u><u>\$ 56,306</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 130,749</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 201,875</u></u>
Basic weighted-average common shares outstanding	37,480	37,463	38,143
Dilutive effect of stock awards	270	258	212
Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding	<u><u>37,750</u></u>	<u><u>37,721</u></u>	<u><u>38,355</u></u>
EPS from continuing operations	<u><u>\$ 3.49</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5.39</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3.53</u></u>
Basic EPS	\$ 3.49	\$ 5.39	\$ 3.53
Diluted EPS	\$ 3.46	\$ 5.35	\$ 3.51

Anti-dilutive shares not included above	95	67	1	-	95	67
Stock awards	95	67	1	-	95	67
Warrants	3,486	—	—	3,046	3,486	—
Total anti-dilutive shares	<u>3,581</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3,046</u>	<u>3,581</u>	<u>67</u>

We compute basic earnings per share of common stock ("Basic EPS") by dividing income available to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period.

69

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

(in thousands, except per share amounts)

See *Note 18. Long-Term Debt* for information regarding our Convertible Notes, Note Hedges, and Warrants. For diluted earnings per share of common stock ("Diluted EPS"), we increase the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period, as needed, to include the following:

- Additional common shares that would have been outstanding if our outstanding stock awards had been converted to common shares using the treasury stock method. We exclude any stock awards that have an anti-dilutive effect;
- Dilutive impact associated with the Convertible Notes using the if-converted method. The Convertible Notes are repayable in cash up to par value and in cash or shares of common stock for the excess over par value, as such when value. When the stock price is lower than the strike price, there is no dilutive or anti-dilutive impact. Prior to conversion, we do not consider the Note Hedges for purposes of Diluted EPS as their effect would be anti-dilutive. Upon conversion, we expect the Note Hedges to offset the dilutive effect of the Convertible Notes when the stock price is above \$137.46;
- Additional common shares that would have been outstanding if our outstanding stock awards had been converted to common shares using the treasury stock method. We exclude any stock awards that have an anti-dilutive effect; \$137.46 but below \$179.76; and
- Dilutive effect of the Warrants issued concurrently with the Convertible Notes using the treasury stock method. For all periods presented, the Warrants did not increase the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding because the \$179.76 exercise price of the Warrants exceeded the average market price of our common stock.

68

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

Share Repurchases

To repurchase shares of our common stock, we periodically enter into stock share repurchase agreements. The following table summarizes these repurchases:

Years Ended December 31,	Years Ended December 31,
--------------------------	--------------------------

(in thousands, except per share amounts)	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Amount paid or accrued to repurchase shares	\$ 40,132	\$ 26,635	\$ 78,125	\$ 1,770	\$ 40,132	\$ 26,635
Number of shares repurchased	378	356	901	19	378	356
Average repurchase price per share	\$ 105.74	\$ 74.90	\$ 86.76	\$ 93.58	\$ 105.74	\$ 74.90

There were no shares repurchased from related parties. Repurchased shares were retired and assumed the status of authorized and unissued shares.

At December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, the remaining amount authorized by the Board of Directors ("our Board" or "the Board") for future share repurchases was \$199.2 million \$197.4 million with no time limitation.

70

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

(in thousands, except per share amounts)

NOTE 6. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Refer to Note 15. *Employee Retirement Plans and Post Retirement Benefits* for information on fair value of our pension asset and liabilities. The following tables present information about our non-pension assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

Description	Balance Sheet Classification	December 31, 2023			December 31, 2024				
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Fair Value
Certificates of Other current assets									
deposit		\$ —	\$ 163	\$ —	\$ 163				
Interest rate Other current assets									
swaps		—	6,995	—	6,995				
Available for Other assets									
sale									
investments		—	5,952	—	5,952				
Net assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis		\$ —	\$ 13,110	\$ —	\$ 13,110				

December 31, 2022											
Description									(in thousands)		
	Balance Sheet Classification	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Fair Value	Balance Sheet Classification	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Fair Value	
Certificates of deposit						Other current assets					\$ — \$ 211 \$ — \$ 211
Foreign currency forward contracts						Other accrued expenses					\$ — \$ 311 \$ — \$ 311
Investments						Other assets					\$ — \$ 9,895 \$ — \$ 9,895
Deferred compensation liabilities						Other long-term liabilities					\$ — \$ 10,135 \$ — \$ 10,135
	Total					Total					
December 31, 2023											
Description									(in thousands)		
	Balance Sheet Classification	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Fair Value	Balance Sheet Classification	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Fair Value	
Certificates of deposit						Other current assets					\$ — \$ 163 \$ — \$ 163
Interest rate swaps						Other assets					\$ — \$ 6,995 \$ — \$ 6,995
Net assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis											
Investments						Other assets					\$ — \$ 5,952 \$ — \$ 5,952

Deferred compensation liabilities	Other long-term liabilities
	\$ — \$ 6,068 \$ — \$ 6,068

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

NOTE 7. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Changes in foreign currency exchange rates impact our results of operations and cash flows. We may manage these risks through the use of derivative financial instruments, primarily forward contracts with banks. These forward contracts manage the exchange rate risk associated with assets and liabilities denominated in nonfunctional currencies. Typically, we execute these derivative instruments for one-month periods and do not designate them as **hedges;hedges for accounting purposes**; however, they do partially offset the economic fluctuations of certain of our assets and liabilities due to foreign exchange rate changes.

There were no foreign currency forward contracts outstanding at December 31, 2023 or 2022.

Gains The gains and losses related to **these** foreign currency exchange contracts **were are intended to offset by the** corresponding gains and losses on the revaluation of the underlying assets and liabilities. Both are included as a component of other income (expense), net in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

At December 31, 2024 we have \$70.6 million foreign currency forward contracts outstanding. There were no foreign currency forward contracts outstanding at December 31, 2023.

We **have executed had** interest rate swap contracts that **fix fixed** a portion of the interest payments **related to the outstanding principal balance** on our Term Loan Facility to a total interest rate of 1.172%. **Facility**. The interest rate swap contracts **expire expired** on September 10, 2024 and, **In connection with the expiration, there are accounted no longer any related balances for as cash flow hedging instruments. See Note 18. Long-term Debt for information regarding the Term Loan.**

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

The following table summarizes the notional amount of our qualified hedging instruments:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022

Interest rate swap contracts	\$ 220,719	\$ 238,219
------------------------------	------------	------------

The following table summarizes the amounts net of tax recorded in these contracts within accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) on the Consolidated Balance Sheets for qualifying hedges.

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Interest rate swap contract gains	\$ 5,350	\$ 11,779

as of December 31, 2024. See Note 18. Long-Term Debt in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

See Note 6. Fair Value Measurements for information regarding the fair value of derivative instruments.

As a result of using derivative financial instruments, we are exposed to the risk that counterparties to contracts could fail to meet their contractual obligations. We manage this credit risk by reviewing counterparty creditworthiness on a regular basis and limiting exposure to any single counterparty.

NOTE 8. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET

We record accounts receivable at net realizable value. Our accounts receivable, net balance on the Consolidated Balance Sheets was \$265.3 million at December 31, 2024. The following table summarizes the changes in expected credit losses related to receivables:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
(in thousands)			
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 1,814	\$ 5,784	\$ 7,602
Additions	220	441	135
Deductions - write-offs, net of recoveries	(281)	(4,381)	(687)
Foreign currency translation	9	(30)	(18)
Other	—	—	(1,248)
Balance at end of period	<u>\$ 1,762</u>	<u>\$ 1,814</u>	<u>\$ 5,784</u>
	<u>\$ 924</u>	<u>\$ 1,762</u>	<u>\$ 1,814</u>

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

NOTE 9. INVENTORIES

We value inventories at the lower of cost or net realizable value, computed on a first-in, first-out basis. Components of inventories were as follows:

	December 31,			
	2024	2023		
	December 31,		(in thousands)	
Parts and raw materials	\$ 249,698	\$ 286,955	\$255,100	\$249,698
Work in process	14,595	23,002	20,581	14,595
Finished goods	71,844	66,055	84,730	71,844
Total	\$ 336,137	\$ 376,012	\$360,411	\$336,137

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

NOTE 10. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Property and equipment, net is comprised of the following:

	Estimated Useful Life (in years)	December 31,		December 31,	
		2023	2022	2024	2023
Buildings, machinery, and equipment	5 to 25	\$ 191,744	\$ 165,673	5 to 25	\$ 196,564
Software	3 to 5	24,526	21,120	3 to 10	35,616
Computer equipment, furniture, fixtures, and vehicles	3 to 5	19,281	15,161	3 to 5	24,526
					(in thousands)
					25,977
					19,281

Leasehold improvements	2 to 10	79,764	63,103	2 to 10	93,023	79,764
Capital projects in process		21,721	18,226		35,392	21,721
		337,036	283,283		386,572	337,036
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(169,371)	(134,821)		(200,968)	(169,371)
Property and equipment, net		<u>\$ 167,665</u>	<u>\$ 148,462</u>		<u>\$ 185,604</u>	<u>\$ 167,665</u>

The following table summarizes property and equipment, net by geographic area:

	December 31,			
	2024	2023		
United States				
2023	\$ 63,222	\$ 43,963	\$ 83,773	\$ 63,222
2022	96,045	98,684	87,771	96,045
Europe and other				
2023	8,398	5,815	14,060	8,398
2022				
Total	<u>\$ 167,665</u>	<u>\$ 148,462</u>	<u>\$ 185,604</u>	<u>\$ 167,665</u>

The following table summarizes depreciation expense. All depreciation expense is recorded in income from continuing operations:

Depreciation expense	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	(in thousands)		
Depreciation expense	\$38,279	\$34,182	\$30,833
Depreciation expense	<u>\$42,409</u>	<u>\$38,279</u>	<u>\$34,182</u>

73.71

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

NOTE 11. INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL

Intangible assets consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2024				
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Weighted Average Remaining Useful Life (in years)	
December 31, 2023					
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Weighted Average Remaining Useful Life (in years)	
Technology	\$ 97,961	\$ (60,412)	\$ 37,549	6.8	
Customer relationships	168,685	(58,835)	109,850	9.5	
Trademarks and other	27,141	(13,062)	14,079	5.6	
Total	<u>\$ 293,787</u>	<u>\$ (132,309)</u>	<u>\$ 161,478</u>	8.5	
(in thousands)					
December 31, 2022					
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount		
Technology	\$ 97,237	\$ (47,196)	\$ 50,041		
Customer relationships	167,631	(44,774)	122,857		
Trademarks and other	27,036	(10,408)	16,628		
Total	<u>\$ 291,904</u>	<u>\$ (102,378)</u>	<u>\$ 189,526</u>		
(in thousands)					
December 31, 2023					
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Weighted Average Remaining Useful Life (in years)	
Technology	\$ 97,961	\$ (60,412)	\$ 37,549	6.8	
Customer relationships	168,685	(58,835)	109,850	9.5	
Trademarks and other	27,141	(13,062)	14,079	5.6	
Total	<u>\$ 293,787</u>	<u>\$ (132,309)</u>	<u>\$ 161,478</u>	8.5	

Amortization expense related to intangible assets was as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022

	Years Ended December 31,			(in thousands)		
	2023	2022	2021			
Amortization expense	\$ 28,254	\$ 26,114	\$ 22,060	\$ 26,046	\$ 28,254	\$ 26,114

Estimated future amortization expense related to intangibles is as follows:

Year Ending December 31,		(in thousands)
2024	\$ 25,250	
2025	21,013	\$ 22,051
2026	19,297	19,967
2027	17,384	17,745
2027	16,141	
2028		16,524
2029		14,939
Thereafter	62,393	48,165
Total	\$ 161,478	\$ 139,391

The following table summarizes the changes in goodwill:

	December		December	
	31,	31,	2024	2023
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 281,433	\$ 212,190	\$ 283,840	\$ 281,433
Additions from acquisition			16,120	—
Measurement period adjustments	353	40	—	353
Additions from acquisition	—	70,686		
Foreign currency translation	2,054	(1,483)		
Foreign currency translation and other			(3,958)	2,054
Balance at end of period	\$ 283,840	\$ 281,433	\$ 296,002	\$ 283,840

Additions and adjustments are the result of business combinations. Refer to Note 2. Acquisitions.

74.72

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

NOTE 12. RESTRUCTURING, ASSET IMPAIRMENTS, AND OTHER CHARGES

Details of restructuring, asset impairments, and other charges are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Restructuring	\$ 25,134	\$ 6,814	\$ 4,752
Asset impairments	1,446	—	—
Other charges	397	—	—
Total restructuring, asset impairments, and other charges	\$ 26,977	\$ 6,814	\$ 4,752
			(in thousands)
	\$28,074	\$25,134	\$6,814
	—	1,446	—
	2,244	397	—
	\$30,318	\$26,977	\$6,814

Restructuring

We have several restructuring plans in process:

2024 Plan

On July 29, 2024, we approved actions in furtherance of our manufacturing consolidation initiatives intended to optimize our manufacturing footprint and cost structure, including the closure of our Zhongshan, China manufacturing facility (the "2024 Plan"). In connection with the 2024 Plan, we recorded a \$29.6 million charge primarily associated with expected employment-related charges for, among other things, one-time cash payments for severance, benefits expenses, payroll taxes, and other ancillary costs. The charge includes estimated liabilities for lease termination and facility exit costs, which could be subject to further adjustments. The remaining contractual rental obligations under the lease agreements are recorded in current portion of operating lease liabilities and operating lease liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The amounts incurred as a result of the approved actions are estimates and actual results may differ, which could result in incremental restructuring charges in future periods. We anticipate the 2024 Plan will be substantially completed by the end of second quarter of 2025, with final activities expected to conclude in 2026.

2023 Plan

In 2023, we approved a plan intended to optimize and further consolidate our manufacturing operations and functional support groups as well as a general reduction-in-force to align to our expenses to revenue levels (the "2023 Plan"). We expect to incur approximately \$1.0 million in additional charges of \$1.0 million to \$2.0 million to be incurred in future periods through the second quarter of 2025. We anticipate the The 2023 Plan will be is substantially completed by the end of 2024, complete, with the final activities concluding by June 2025, expected to conclude in 2026.

2022 Plan

This plan was approved to further improve our operating efficiencies and drive the realization of synergies from our business combinations by consolidating our operations, optimizing our factory footprint, including moving certain production into our higher volume factories, reducing redundancies, and lowering our cost structure. We anticipate the The 2022 Plan will be substantially completed by the end of 2024, is now complete.

2018 Plan

The purpose of this plan is to optimize our manufacturing footprint and to improve our operating efficiencies and synergies related to business combinations. We incurred severance costs primarily related to the transition and exit of our facility in Shenzhen, China and actions associated with synergies related to the acquisition of Artesyn Embedded Technologies, Inc.'s embedded power business. This plan is complete with the closure of our Shenzhen facility in February 2023.

Charges related to our restructuring plans are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Severance and related charges	\$ 25,134	\$ 6,469	\$ 3,467
Facility relocation and closure charges	—	345	1,285
Total restructuring charges	\$ 25,134	\$ 6,814	\$ 4,752

7573

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Cumulative Cost Through			
	December 31, 2023			
	2023 Plan	2022 Plan	2018 Plan	Total
Severance and related charges	\$ 17,103	\$ 13,987	\$ 20,893	\$ 51,983
Facility relocation and closure charges	—	—	7,160	7,160
Total restructuring charges	\$ 17,103	\$ 13,987	\$ 28,053	\$ 59,143

Our restructuring liabilities are included in other accrued expenses in our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Changes in restructuring liabilities were as follows:

	2023 Plan	2022 Plan	2018 Plan	Total	2024 Plan	2023 Plan	2022 Plan	2018 Plan	Total
December 31, 2020	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 10,641	\$ 10,641					
Costs incurred and charged to expense	—	—	4,752	4,752					
Costs paid or otherwise settled	—	—	(6,127)	(6,127)					
Foreign currency translation	—	—	(3)	(3)					
December 31, 2021	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 9,263	\$ 9,263					
Costs incurred and charged to expense	—	5,788	1,026	6,814					
Costs paid or otherwise settled	—	—	(8,751)	(8,751)					
Foreign currency translation	—	—	(116)	(116)					

(in thousands)									
December 31, 2022	\$ —	\$ 5,788	\$ 1,422	\$ 7,210	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5,788	\$ 1,422	\$ 7,210
Costs incurred and charged to expense	17,103	8,199	(168)	25,134	—	17,103	8,199	(168)	25,134
Costs paid or otherwise settled	(2,879)	(11,057)	(1,066)	(15,002)	—	(2,879)	(11,057)	(1,066)	(15,002)
December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 14,224</u>	<u>\$ 2,930</u>	<u>\$ 188</u>	<u>\$ 17,342</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>14,224</u>	<u>2,930</u>	<u>188</u>	<u>17,342</u>
Costs incurred and charged to expense				29,649	(1,663)	88	—	—	28,074
Costs paid				(5,057)	(7,593)	(3,018)	(188)	(15,856)	
Foreign currency translation				457	—	—	—	—	457
December 31, 2024	<u>\$ 25,049</u>	<u>\$ 4,968</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 30,017</u>

Asset Impairments The above restructuring liability of \$30.0 million is comprised of \$23.9 million in other accrued expenses and \$6.1 million included in other long-term liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

In connection with Charges related to our restructuring plans are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands)		
Severance and related charges	\$ 27,977	\$ 25,134	\$ 6,469
Facility relocation and closure charges	97	—	345
Total restructuring charges	<u>\$ 28,074</u>	<u>\$ 25,134</u>	<u>\$ 6,814</u>

	Cumulative Cost Through December 31, 2024			
	2024 Plan	2023 Plan	2022 Plan	Total
	(in thousands)			
Severance and related charges	\$ 29,552	\$ 15,440	\$ 14,075	\$ 59,067
Facility relocation and closure charges	97	—	—	97
Total restructuring charges	<u>\$ 29,649</u>	<u>\$ 15,440</u>	<u>\$ 14,075</u>	<u>\$ 59,164</u>

Other Charges

Other charges relate to vacating facilities, we remeasured the operating lease right-of-use assets at fair value using Level 2 measurements and recorded a \$1.4 million impairment charge, relocating facilities.

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

NOTE 13. WARRANTIES

Our sales agreements include customary product warranty provisions, which generally range from 12 to 24 months after shipment. We record the estimated warranty obligations cost when we recognize revenue. This estimate is based on historical experience by **product and configuration**.

Our estimated warranty obligation is included in other accrued expenses in our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Changes in our product warranty obligation were as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2024	2023		
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 5,702	\$ 3,350	\$ 4,007	\$ 5,702
Additions from acquisitions	—	181		
Net increases to accruals	2,317	5,620	3,532	2,317
Warranty expenditures	(4,017)	(3,408)	(2,014)	(4,017)
Effect of changes in exchange rates	5	(41)	128	5
Balance at end of period	<u>\$ 4,007</u>	<u>\$ 5,702</u>	<u>\$ 5,653</u>	<u>\$ 4,007</u>

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

NOTE 14. LEASES

Components of total operating lease cost were as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022

	Years Ended December 31,			(in thousands)		
	2023	2022	2021			
Operating lease cost	\$ 22,571	\$ 22,626	\$ 23,443	\$ 23,772	\$ 22,571	\$ 22,626
Short-term and variable lease cost	4,150	4,838	2,555	3,134	4,150	4,838
Total operating lease cost	<u>\$ 26,721</u>	<u>\$ 27,464</u>	<u>\$ 25,998</u>	<u>\$ 26,906</u>	<u>\$ 26,721</u>	<u>\$ 27,464</u>

Payments Estimated future payments on our operating lease liabilities are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,		(in thousands)
2024	\$ 22,523	
2025	19,341	\$ 23,840
2026	16,652	18,723
2027	13,649	15,392
2028	13,244	15,033
2029		11,728
Thereafter	53,003	55,394
Total lease payments	138,412	140,110
Less: Interest	(31,338)	(33,106)
Present value of lease liabilities	<u>\$ 107,074</u>	<u>\$107,004</u>

In addition to the above, we have a lease agreements agreement with total payments of \$48.9 million \$7.0 million that commence on various dates commences in 2024 and the first quarter of 2025 and extend extends through 2037, 2040.

The following tables present additional information about our lease agreements:

	December 31,	December 31,
	2023	2022
Weighted average remaining lease term (in years)	8.3	8.9
Weighted average discount rate	5.0 %	4.6 %
Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022
Cash paid for operating leases	\$ 22,988	\$ 22,287
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities	\$ 14,321	\$ 17,022
		\$ 16,399

In connection with the closure of our Zhongshan, China manufacturing facility under the 2024 Plan (see *Note 12. Restructuring, Asset Impairments, and Other Charges*), we expect to terminate the facility's lease agreement before its expiration. During 2024, we reduced both the operating lease right-of-use asset and operating lease liability by \$20.7 million.

The following tables present additional information about our lease agreements:

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023	
Weighted average remaining lease term (in years)	8.4	8.3	
Weighted average discount rate	6.1 %	5.0 %	
	Years Ended December 31, 2024	2023	2022
		(in thousands)	
Cash paid for operating leases	\$ 23,671	\$ 22,988	\$ 22,287
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities	\$ 41,070	\$ 14,321	\$ 17,022

NOTE 15. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLANS AND POSTRETIREE BENEFITS

Defined Contribution Plans

We have a 401(k) profit-sharing and retirement savings plan covering substantially all full-time U.S. employees. Participants may defer up to the maximum amount permitted by law. Participants are immediately vested in both their own contributions and profit-sharing contributions. Profit-sharing contributions, which are discretionary, are approved by the Board. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, all periods presented, we based our profit-sharing contribution on matching 100% of employee contributions up to 3% of compensation plus an additional match of 50% on the next 2% of compensation. For the year ended December 31, 2021 we based our profit-sharing contribution on matching 50% of employee contributions up to 6% of the employee's compensation.

During the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021 2022 we recognized total defined contribution plan costs of \$5.1 million \$5.0 million, \$4.5 million \$5.1 million, and \$3.1 million \$4.5 million, respectively.

Defined Benefit Plans

We maintain defined benefit pension plans for certain of our non-U.S. employees in the United Kingdom, Germany, and Philippines. Each plan is managed locally and in accordance with respective local laws and regulations.

To measure the expense and related benefit obligation, we make various assumptions, including discount rates used to value the obligation, expected return on plan assets used to fund these expenses, and estimated future inflation rates. We base these assumptions on historical experience as well as current facts and circumstances. We use an actuarial analysis to measure the expense and liability associated with pension benefits.

The information provided below includes one pension plan which is part of discontinued operations. As such, for all periods presented, all related expenses are reported in discontinued operations in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Our projected benefit obligation and plan assets for defined benefit pension plans and the related assumptions used to determine the related liabilities are as follows:

	December 31,		December 31,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Projected benefit obligation, beginning of year			(in thousands)	
Service cost	\$ 56,520	\$ 85,776	\$ 65,653	\$ 56,520
Interest cost	1,016	1,133	1,022	1,016
Actuarial loss (gain)	2,909	1,819	2,799	2,909
Benefits paid	4,808	(23,677)	(409)	4,808
Translation adjustment	(1,452)	(1,502)	(1,934)	(1,452)
Projected benefit obligation, end of year	1,852	(7,029)	(2,790)	1,852
	<u>65,653</u>	<u>56,520</u>	<u>64,341</u>	<u>65,653</u>
Fair value of plan assets, beginning of year	\$ 12,489	\$ 18,521	\$ 14,115	\$ 12,489
Expected return	654	535	714	654
Contributions	1,443	1,430	1,556	1,443
Benefits paid	(1,140)	(1,124)	(1,363)	(1,140)
Actuarial gain (loss)	17	(5,060)	(564)	17
Translation adjustment	652	(1,813)	(404)	652
Fair value of plan assets, end of year	<u>14,115</u>	<u>12,489</u>	<u>14,054</u>	<u>14,115</u>
Funded status of plan	<u>\$ (51,538)</u>	<u>\$ (44,031)</u>	<u>\$ (50,287)</u>	<u>\$ (51,538)</u>
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$ 55,918	\$ 58,968		

The following table summarizes classification of our net pension benefit obligation on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. The current portion of the liability is included in accrued payroll and employee benefits.

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands)	
Current	\$ 732	\$ 2,403
Long-term	49,555	49,135
Total pension benefit obligation	<u>\$ 50,287</u>	<u>\$ 51,538</u>

The components of net periodic pension benefit cost recognized in our Consolidated Statements of Operations for the periods presented are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Service cost	\$ 1,016	\$ 1,133	\$ 1,282
Interest cost	2,909	1,819	1,452
Expected return on plan assets	(654)	(535)	(642)
Amortization of actuarial gains and losses	(404)	322	820
Net periodic pension cost	<u>\$ 2,867</u>	<u>\$ 2,739</u>	<u>\$ 2,912</u>

Assumptions used in the determination of the net periodic pension cost are:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Discount rate used for net periodic pension costs	5.1 %	2.6 %	1.6 %
Discount rate used for pension benefit obligations	4.4 %	5.1 %	2.6 %
Expected long-term return on plan assets	5.2 %	3.2 %	3.2 %

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands)		
Service cost	\$ 1,022	\$ 1,016	\$ 1,133
Interest cost	2,799	2,909	1,819
Expected return on plan assets	(714)	(654)	(535)
Amortization of actuarial gains and losses	(210)	(404)	322
Net periodic pension cost	<u>\$ 2,897</u>	<u>\$ 2,867</u>	<u>\$ 2,739</u>

7977

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Assumptions used in the determination of the net periodic pension cost are:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Discount rate used for net periodic pension costs	4.4 %	5.1 %	2.6 %
Discount rate used for pension benefit obligations	5.0 %	4.4 %	5.1 %
Expected long-term return on plan assets	5.9 %	5.2 %	3.2 %

The fair value of our qualified pension plan assets by category was as follows:

	December 31, 2024			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
December 31, 2023				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
				(in thousands)

Diversified Growth Fund	\$ —	\$ 11,606	\$ —	\$ 11,606	\$ —	\$ 11,510	\$ —	\$ 11,510
Corporate Bonds	—	1,212	—	1,212	—	1,334	—	1,334
Insurance Contracts	—	—	799	799	—	—	697	697
Cash	498	—	—	498	513	—	—	513
Total	\$ 498	\$ 12,818	\$ 799	\$ 14,115	\$ 513	\$ 12,844	\$ 697	\$ 14,054

	December 31, 2023			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	December 31, 2022			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Diversified Growth Fund	\$ —	\$ 9,100	\$ —	\$ 9,100
Corporate Bonds	—	2,333	—	2,333
Insurance Contracts	—	—	798	798
Cash	258	—	—	258
Total	\$ 258	\$ 11,433	\$ 798	\$ 12,489

Expected future payments during the next ten years for our defined benefit pension plans are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	(in thousands)	
2024	\$ 3,884	
2025	2,205	\$ 2,420
2026	4,224	3,943
2027	2,927	3,389
2028	3,217	3,578
2029 to 2033	21,309	
2029		5,125
2029 to 2034		23,509

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) on the Consolidated Balance Sheets includes net actuarial gains and other deferred items, net of related taxes of \$10.6 million and \$11.4 million, respectively, that have not yet been recognized in net periodic pension cost.

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

NOTE 16. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors administers our stock plans. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we have two active stock-based incentive compensation plans: the Amended and Restated 2023 Omnibus Incentive Plan ("the 2023 Incentive Plan") and the Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"). The 2023 Plan was approved on April 27, 2023. We issue all new equity compensation grants under these two plans; however, outstanding the 2023 Incentive Plan. Outstanding awards previously issued under inactive plans will continue to vest and remain exercisable in accordance with the terms of the respective plans.

The 2023 Incentive Plan provides for the grant of awards including stock options, stock appreciation rights, performance stock units, performance units, stock, restricted stock, restricted stock units, unrestricted stock, and dividend equivalent rights. Any of the awards issued may be issued as performance-based awards to align stock compensation awards to the attainment of annual or long-term performance goals, cash incentive awards.

The following table summarizes information related to our stock-based incentive compensation plans:

	December 31, 2023	2024
	(in thousands)	
Shares available for future issuance under the 2023 Incentive Plan	2,323	1,828
Shares available for future issuance under the ESPP	577	535

80

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Stock-based Compensation Expense

We recognize stock-based compensation expense based on the fair value of the awards issued and the functional area of the employee receiving the award. For the year ended December 31, 2024, stock-based compensation expense includes \$1.8 million related to a modification for accounting purposes of prior awards and \$1.9 million related to the Airity acquisition (see Note 2. Acquisition). Stock-based compensation expense was as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2024	2023	2022	
Years Ended December 31,		(in thousands)		
	2023	2022	2021	

Stock-based compensation expense	\$31,001	\$19,849	\$15,739	\$45,940	\$31,001	\$19,849
----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Restricted Stock Units

Generally, we grant restricted stock units ("RSUs") with a three year time-based vesting schedule. Certain RSUs contain performance-based or market-based vesting conditions in addition to the time-based vesting requirements. RSUs are generally granted with a grant date fair value based on the market price of our stock on the date of grant.

Changes in our RSUs were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2023		Year Ended December 31, 2024	
	Weighted-Average		Weighted-Average	
	Number of RSUs	Grant Date Fair Value	Number of RSUs	Grant Date Fair Value
		(in thousands)		
RSUs outstanding at beginning of period	803	\$ 78.46	917	\$ 85.96
RSUs granted	408	\$ 100.04	548	\$ 104.84
RSUs vested	(228)	\$ 85.47	(314)	\$ 90.04
RSUs forfeited	(66)	\$ 81.40	(107)	\$ 81.97
RSUs outstanding at end of period	<u>917</u>	<u>\$ 85.96</u>	<u>1,044</u>	<u>\$ 95.05</u>

For vested RSUs, employees withheld shares for income tax totaling \$9.1 million.

79

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

The weighted-average grant date fair value for RSUs granted in the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022 was \$104.84, \$100.04, and 2021 was \$100.04, \$74.62, and \$94.60, respectively. The fair value of RSUs vested for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 and 2021 was \$28.2 million, \$19.5 million, \$13.5 million, and \$11.2 million \$13.5 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, there was \$40.5 million \$53.4 million of total unrecognized compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, related to non-vested RSUs, that we expect to recognize through December 2026, 2027, with a weighted-average remaining vesting period of 1.1 years 1.0 years.

Stock Options

Generally, we grant stock option awards with an exercise price equal to the market price of our stock at the date of grant and with either a three or four-year vesting schedule or performance-based vesting. Stock option awards generally have a term of ten years.

81

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Changes in our stock options were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2023			Year Ended December 31, 2024		
	Weighted-Average		Weighted-Average	Weighted-Average		Weighted-Average
	Number of Options	Exercise Price per Share	Remaining Contractual Life	Number of Options (in thousands)	Exercise Price per Share	Remaining Contractual Life
Options outstanding at beginning of period	151	\$ 55.48	5.63 years	89	\$ 76.69	7.10 years
Options exercised	(62)	\$ 24.67		(10)	\$ 26.32	
Options outstanding at end of period	89	\$ 76.69	7.10 years	79	\$ 83.05	6.86 years
Options vested at end of period	39	\$ 64.74	5.68 years	54	\$ 81.70	6.70 years

The total intrinsic value of options exercised for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 and 2021 was \$4.6 million \$0.8 million, \$2.6 million \$4.6 million, and \$2.6 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, the aggregate intrinsic value of options outstanding and exercisable was \$2.9 million \$2.6 million and \$1.7 million \$1.8 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, there was \$1.0 million \$0.2 million of total unrecognized compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, related to the unvested options that we expect to recognize over a remaining period of 1.20.2 years.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The ESPP is a stockholder-approved plan provides for the issuance of rights that allows eligible employees to purchase up to 1.5 million shares of our common stock. Most employees are eligible to participate in stock at a discount. Employees who meet the ESPP if employed for at least 20 hours per week during at least five months per calendar year. Participating employees eligibility criteria may contribute up to the lesser of 15% of their eligible earnings or \$5,000 during each plan period. Currently, the plan period is six months. The purchase price of common stock purchased under the ESPP is currently equal to the lower of 1) 85% of the fair market value of our common stock on the commencement date of each plan period or 2) 85% of the fair market value of our common shares on each plan period purchase date.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, there was \$0.5 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to the ESPP that we expect to recognize over a remaining period of five months. months.

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

Deferred Compensation Plan

We offer certain employees the opportunity to elect to defer compensation for salary, bonus, commission, and stock awards. The Company maintains a rabbi trust in connection with the deferred compensation plan. Assets of the rabbi trust not held in Company shares are presented in other assets, and the fair value of the Company shares held in the rabbi trust is classified in stockholders' equity. After a holding period, employees have the option to diversify the Company shares into other funds. Stock awards that have been elected for deferral but have

not yet vested and are probable of vesting are reported as deferred compensation in the temporary equity section of the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The stock awards recorded in temporary equity are recognized at fair value, with any difference from stock-based compensation recorded in retained earnings.

NOTE 17. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

We are involved in disputes and legal actions arising in the normal course of our business. While we currently believe that the amount of any ultimate loss would not be material to our financial position, the outcome of these actions is inherently difficult to predict. In the event of an adverse outcome, the ultimate loss could have a material adverse effect on our financial position or reported results of operations. An unfavorable decision in intellectual property litigation also could require material changes in production processes and products or result in our inability to ship products or components found to have violated third party intellectual property rights. We accrue loss contingencies in connection with our commitments and contingencies, including litigation, when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of such loss can be reasonably estimated. We are not currently a party to any legal action that we believe would reasonably have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

We maintain defined benefit pension plans for certain of our non-U.S. employees, including those in the United Kingdom. In light of the United Kingdom's High Court ruling in the case of Virgin Media Ltd v. NTL Pension Trustees II Ltd & Ors, we reviewed past amendments made to our United Kingdom pension plans. While unlikely, should there be a challenge to any previous amendments, we could face potential litigation and compliance risks. We continue to account for our United Kingdom pension plans in accordance with the plan agreements and amendments, as we believe they represent a mutual understanding and agreement among all parties.

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

NOTE 18. LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt on our Consolidated Balance Sheets consists of the following:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Convertible Notes due 2028	\$ 575,000	\$ —		
Term Loan Facility due 2026	355,000	375,000		
(in thousands)				
Convertible Notes due 2028, 2.5% interest	\$ 575,000	\$ 575,000		
Term Loan Facility	—	355,000		
Gross long-term debt, including current maturities	930,000	375,000	575,000	930,000
Less: debt discount	(14,321)	(1,738)	(10,305)	(14,321)

Net long-term debt, including current maturities	915,679	373,262	564,695	915,679
Less: current maturities	(20,000)	(20,000)	—	(20,000)
Net long-term debt	<u>\$ 895,679</u>	<u>\$ 353,262</u>	<u>\$ 564,695</u>	<u>\$ 895,679</u>

For all periods presented, we were in compliance with the covenants under all debt agreements.

Contractual maturities

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

The following table summarizes interest expense related to our gross long-term debt, including current maturities, are as follows: debt:

Year Ending December 31,	
2024	\$ 20,000
2025	20,000
2026	315,000
2027	—
2028	<u>575,000</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 930,000</u></u>

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		(in thousands)	
Interest expense	\$ 21,997	\$ 15,186	\$ 6,607
Amortization of debt issuance costs	3,219	1,330	547
Total interest expense related to debt	<u>\$ 25,216</u>	<u>\$ 16,516</u>	<u>\$ 7,154</u>

Credit Agreement

Our credit agreement dated as of September 10, 2019, as amended (the "Credit Agreement") consists of a senior unsecured term loan facility ("Term Loan Facility") and a senior unsecured revolving facility ("Revolving Facility"), both maturing on September 9, 2026.

On September 9, 2024, we entered into an amendment to the Credit Agreement to increase the capacity on the Revolving Facility from \$200.0 million to \$600.0 million. This amendment was in connection with the concurrent prepayment, using existing cash on hand, of the full \$345.0 million outstanding principal balance under our Term Loan Facility.

For all periods presented, no amounts were outstanding on the Revolving Facility. The following table summarizes our borrowings: availability to withdraw on the Revolving Facility:

	December 31, 2023	
	Interest	
	Balance	Rate
Convertible Notes	\$ 575,000	2.50%
Term Loan Facility at fixed interest rate due to interest rate swap	220,719	1.17%
Term Loan Facility at variable interest rate	134,281	6.21%
Total borrowings	<u>\$ 930,000</u>	

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
	(in thousands)	
Available capacity on Revolving Facility	\$ 600,000	\$ 200,000

In addition to our available capacity on the Revolving Facility, prior to the maturity date of the Credit Agreement, we may request an increase to the financing commitments in either the Term Loan Facility or Revolving Facility by an aggregate amount not to exceed \$250.0 million. Any requested increase is subject to lender approval.

The interest rate swap contracts expire previously entered into relative to the Term Loan Facility expired on September 10, 2024. After that date, this portion of our Should we have future borrowings under the Term Loan Facility will be subject to a variable interest rate. For more information, see Note 7. Derivative Financial Instruments. The Term Loan or Revolving Facility, and Revolving Facility they will bear interest, at our option, at a rate based on the Base Rate or SOFR, as defined in the Credit Agreement, plus an applicable margin.

The following table summarizes interest expense related to our debt:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Interest expense	\$ 15,186	\$ 6,607	\$ 3,969
Amortization of debt issuance costs	1,330	547	822
Total interest expense related to debt	<u>\$ 16,516</u>	<u>\$ 7,154</u>	<u>\$ 4,791</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Convertible Senior Notes due 2028

On September 12, 2023, we completed a private, unregistered offering of \$575.0 million aggregate principal amount of 2.50% convertible senior notes due 2028 ("Convertible Notes") and received net proceeds of approximately \$561.1 million after the discount for the initial purchasers' fees. We used \$40.1 million. The \$564.7 million remaining outstanding principal amount of the Convertible Notes, net proceeds of unamortized issuance costs, continues to repurchase approximately 0.4 million shares be classified as long-term debt as none of common stock and \$40.1 million to fund the net cost conversion triggers occurred as of convertible note hedge transactions ("Note Hedges") after such costs were offset by the proceeds from the sale of warrants to purchase our common stock ("Warrants") December 31, 2024.

The Convertible Notes mature on September 15, 2028, unless earlier repurchased, redeemed, or converted. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears in March and September. We do not maintain a sinking fund.

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

We may redeem for cash all or any portion of the Convertible Notes, at our option, on or after September 20, 2026 if the last reported sale price of our common stock has been at least 130% of the conversion price then in effect for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during any 30 consecutive trading-day period (including the last trading day of such period). The redemption price is 100% of the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest.

Prior to May 15, 2028, holders have the option to convert all or a portion of their Convertible Notes under the following circumstances:

- during any calendar quarter if the last reported sale price of our common stock, for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during a period of 30 consecutive trading days is greater than or equal to 130% of the conversion price on each applicable trading day;
- during the five business day period immediately after any five consecutive trading day period in which the trading price per \$1,000 principal amount of the Convertible Notes for each trading day was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of our common stock on each such trading day and the conversion rate on each such trading day;
- if Advanced Energy calls any or all of the Convertible Notes for redemption; or
- upon the occurrence of specified corporate transactions or events described in the indenture.

From May 15, 2028 through the maturity date, holders have the option to convert at any time regardless of circumstances.

The initial conversion rate is 7.2747 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount, which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately \$137.46 per share of common stock. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain specified events as set forth in the indenture.

Upon conversion, Advanced Energy will do the following:

- pay cash up to the aggregate principal amount to be converted; and
- pay or deliver cash, shares of our common stock, or a combination (at our election) with respect to the remainder, if any, of the conversion obligation in excess of the aggregate principal amount being converted.

Concurrent with the Convertible Notes issuance, we entered into the **hedges** ("Note Hedges") with respect to our common stock. We will exercise stock and sold warrants to purchase our common stock ("Warrants"). In combination, the Note Hedges simultaneously when and Warrants synthetically increase the initial conversion price on the Convertible Notes are settled. The Note Hedges have a from \$137.46 per share initial exercise price and cover, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments, the number of shares

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

of common stock that initially underlie the Convertible Notes and are expected to reduce \$179.76, reducing the potential dilution to the common stock and/or offset potential cash payments in excess of the principal amount upon conversion of the Convertible Notes. We paid approximately \$115.0 dilutive effect.

The million in cash for the Note Hedges, which we recorded to additional paid-in capital in our Statements of Stockholders' Equity.

Also concurrent with the issuance of our Convertible Notes, we sold Warrants which provide the counterparties the option to acquire approximately 4.2 million aggregate shares of our common stock (subject to

customary anti-dilution adjustments), which is the same number of shares of our common stock covered by the Note Hedges at a \$179.76 per share initial exercise price, which represents a 70% premium over the \$105.74 closing price of our common stock on September 7, 2023. The Warrants expire on July 7, 2029. **We received aggregate proceeds of \$74.9 million for the sale of Warrants, which we recorded to additional paid-in capital in our Statements of Stockholders' Equity.**

If the market value per share of our common stock exceeds the exercise price of the Warrants during the measurement period at the maturity of such Warrants, the Warrants will have a dilutive effect on our earnings per share as we will owe the counterparties a number of shares of common stock in an amount based on the excess of such market price per share of the common stock over the Warrants' exercise price.

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)

The Note Hedge and Warrants are separate from the Convertible Notes. The Convertible Notes holders have no rights with respect to the Note Hedges and Warrants. Counterparties in the Note Hedge and Warrants transactions have no rights with respect to the Convertible Notes. **However, in combination, the Note Hedges and Warrants synthetically increase the initial conversion price on the Convertible Notes from \$137.46 to \$179.76, reducing the potential dilutive effect of the Convertible Notes.**

We recorded a \$26.1 million deferred tax asset to reflect the impact of the Convertible Notes and Note Hedges.

Credit Agreement

Our credit agreement dated as of September 10, 2019, as amended (the "Credit Agreement") consists of a senior unsecured term loan facility ("Term Loan Facility") and a senior unsecured revolving facility ("Revolving Facility"). Both mature on September 9, 2026.

On March 31, 2023, we executed agreements pursuant to the Credit Agreement to transition the benchmark interest rate from LIBOR to SOFR. The impact of this transition was not material to our consolidated financial statements.

On September 7, 2023, we entered into an additional amendment to the Credit Agreement to amend certain definitions, covenants, and events of default to enable the issuance of the Convertible Notes and the entry into the Note Hedges and Warrants.

The following table summarizes our availability to withdraw on the Revolving Facility:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Available capacity on Revolving Facility	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000

As part of our available capacity on the Revolving Facility, prior to the maturity date of our Credit Agreement, we may request an increase to the financing commitments in either the Term Loan Facility or Revolving Facility by an aggregate amount not to exceed \$115.0 million. Any requested increase is subject to lender approval.

[Table of Contents](#)

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (continued)
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

We use level 2 measurements to estimate the fair value of our debt. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we estimate the fair value of our Convertible Notes to be \$598.7 million, and the par value of the Term Loan Facility approximates its fair value, \$624.6 million.

NOTE 19. SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands)		
Non-cash investing activities:			
Capital expenditures in accounts payable and other accrued expenses	\$ 9,723	\$ 8,962	\$ 11,669
Common stock used as consideration in business combination	\$ 4,463	\$ —	\$ —
Cash paid for:			
Interest	\$ 17,266	\$ 14,429	\$ 6,608
Income taxes	\$ 33,313	\$ 47,937	\$ 17,546
Cash received from income taxes	\$ 3,752	\$ 2,368	\$ 7,122

8684

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

Not applicable.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We have established disclosure controls and procedures, which are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. These disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to management, including our Principal Executive Officer (Stephen D. Kelley, President and Chief Executive Officer) and Principal Financial Officer (Paul R. Oldham, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer), as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

As of the end of the period covered by this report, we conducted an evaluation, with the participation of management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to the Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(b). Based upon this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded

that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**. The conclusions of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer from this evaluation were communicated to the Audit and Finance Committee. Management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures. We intend to continue to review and document our disclosure controls and procedures, including our internal controls over financial reporting, and may from time to time make changes aimed at enhancing their effectiveness and to ensure that our systems evolve with our business.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

It is management's responsibility to establish and maintain effective internal control over our financial reporting, which is a process designed under the supervision of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer and effected by our Board of Directors, management, and other personnel. Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance concerning the reliability of our financial reporting and the preparation of our financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, using the criteria described in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based upon this evaluation, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, has audited our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K, and as part of the audit, has issued an audit report, included herein, on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fourth quarter of the current year that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

87 85

[Table of Contents](#)

Limitations on Controls and Procedures

Management has concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting provide reasonable assurance that the objectives of our control system are met. We do not expect, however, that our disclosure controls and procedures or internal control over financial reporting will prevent or detect all misstatements, errors, or fraud, if any. All control systems, no matter how well designed and implemented, have inherent limitations, and therefore no evaluation can provide absolute assurance that every misstatement, error, or instance of fraud, if any, or risk thereof, has been or will be prevented or detected. The occurrence of a misstatement, error, or fraud, if any, would not necessarily require a conclusion that our controls and procedures are not effective.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

During the fourth quarter of **2023**, **2024**, two of our officers adopted a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" (as defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K) intended to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions of Rule 10b5-1(c), as amended. The table below summarizes the terms of Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements adopted:

<u>Name and Title</u>	<u>Date of Adoption</u>	<u>Duration of the Trading Arrangement¹</u>	<u>AggregateNumber of Shares to be Sold</u>
Paul Oldham Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	Nov. 27, 2024	Until Nov. 27, 2025, or such earlier date upon which all transactions are completed	12,084 ²

Eduardo Bernal	Dec. 2, 2024	Until Nov. 5, 2025, or such earlier date upon which all transactions are completed	28,606 2
<hr/>			

(1) The Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements also provide for termination prior to the above-listed expiration date following the occurrence of certain events, such as public announcement of a tender offer, exchange offer or certain M&A, reorganization, or recapitalization transactions or the bankruptcy, insolvency, or death of the adopting person.

(2) Includes 12,084 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options.

During the fourth quarter of 2024, no other director or officer adopted or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or a "Non-Rule" "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" (as defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K).

ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable.

PART III

In accordance with General Instruction G (3) of Form 10-K, certain information required by this Part III is incorporated by reference to the definitive proxy statement relating to our 2024 2025 annual meeting of stockholders (the "2024 2025 Proxy Statement"), as set forth below. The 2024 2025 Proxy Statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission SEC within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year.

86

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information set forth in the 2024 2025 Proxy Statement under the headings "Proposal No. 1 - Election of Directors," "Corporate Governance," and "Management," and "Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports" is incorporated herein by reference.

We adopted a Code of Ethical Conduct that applies to all employees, including our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and others performing similar functions. We posted a copy of the Code of Ethical Conduct on our website at www.advancedenergy.com, and such Code of Ethical Conduct is available, in print, without charge, to any stockholder who requests it from our Secretary. We intend to satisfy the disclosure requirements under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K regarding amendments to, or waivers from, the Code of Ethical Conduct by posting such information on our website at www.advancedenergy.com. We are not including the information contained on our website as part of, or incorporating it by reference into, this report.

We have also adopted an Insider Trading Policy governing the purchase, sale, and/or other dispositions of the Company's securities that applies to all directors, officers, and employees, as well as the Company itself. We believe our Insider Trading Policy is reasonably designed to promote compliance with insider trading laws, rules and regulations, and applicable listing standards. A copy of the Insider Trading Policy is filed with this annual report on Form 10-K as Exhibit 19.1.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information set forth in the 2024 2025 Proxy Statement under the headings "Executive Compensation" is incorporated herein by reference.

[Table of Contents](#)
ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information set forth in the **2024** **2025** Proxy Statement under the headings "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" is incorporated herein by reference.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

The following table summarizes information about the equity incentive compensation plans as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**. All outstanding awards relate to our common stock.

Plan Category	(A)	(B)	(C)	(A)	(B)	(C)
	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights			Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under exercise price of options, warrants and rights reflected in column A)	Weighted average exercise price of options, warrants and rights reflected in column A)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under exercise price of options, warrants and rights reflected in column A)
	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under exercise price of options, warrants and rights reflected in column A)	Weighted average exercise price of options, warrants and rights reflected in column A)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under exercise price of options, warrants and rights reflected in column A)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under exercise price of options, warrants and rights reflected in column A)

	(in thousands, except exercise price per share)			(in thousands, except exercise price per share)		
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	89	\$ 76.69	—	2,900 (1)	79 (1)	\$ 83.05
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	89	\$ 76.69	—	2,900	79 (1)	\$ 83
						2,363

(1) Includes shares underlying options granted under the prior plan.

(2) This number includes **577,535** thousand shares available for future issuance under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

[Table of Contents](#)
ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR
INDEPENDENCE

The information set forth in the 2024 2025 Proxy Statement under the heading "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" and under the sub-heading "Independence", which appears under the heading "Proposal No. 1 - Election of Directors" is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

The information set forth in the 2024 2025 Proxy Statement under the caption heading "Proposal No. 2 - Ratification of the Appointment of Ernst & Young LLP as Advanced Energy's Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm for 2024" is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV
ITEM 15. EXHIBIT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(A) Documents filed as part of this annual report on Form 10-K are as follows:

1. Financial Statements:

See Index to Financial Statements at Part II, Item 8 herein.

2. Financial Statement Schedules for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021 2022

NOTE: All schedules have been omitted because they are either not applicable or the required information is included in the financial statements and notes thereto.

(B) Exhibits:

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by Reference			
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date
2.1	Stock Purchase Agreement by and among Advanced Energy Industries, Inc., Artesyn Embedded Technologies, Inc., Pontus Intermediate Holdings II, LLC and Pontus Holdings, LLC, dated May 14, 2019 **	8-K	000-26966	2.1	May 15, 2019
2.2	First Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement by and among Advanced Energy Industries, Inc., Artesyn Embedded Technologies, Inc., Pontus Intermediate Holdings II, LLC and Pontus Holdings, LLC, dated September 9, 2019 **	8-K	000-26966	2.2	September 10, 2019

2.3	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated April 1, 2022, by and among SL Power Electronics Corporation, SL Delaware Holdings, Inc., Steel Partners Holdings L.P., AEI US Subsidiary, LLC and Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. **	8-K	000-26966	2.1	April 4, 2022
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.	8-K	000-26966	3.1	May 1, 2024

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description	Form	File No.	Exhibit	Incorporated by Reference Filing Date
3.2	Third Amended and Restated By-Laws of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.	8-K	000-26966	3.2	May 1, 2024
4.1	Form of Specimen Certificate for Common Stock	S-1	33-97188	4.1	September 21, 1995
4.2	Description of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. Securities				Filed herewith
4.3	Indenture, dated September 12, 2023, between Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee	8-K	000-26966	4.1	September 13, 2023
4.4	Form of Global 2.50% Convertible Senior Note due 2028 (included in Exhibit 4.3)	8-K	000-26966	4.2	September 13, 2023
10.1	Lease, dated January 16, 2003, by and between China Great Wall Computer Shenzhen Co., Ltd., Great Wall Limited and Advanced Energy Industries (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd., for a building located in Shenzhen, China	10-K	000-26966	10.18	February 24, 2004
10.2	Form of Director and Officer Indemnification Agreement	10-K	000-26966	10.2	February 17, 2023
10.3	2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan *	DEF 14A	000-26966	Appendix A	March 14, 2017
10.4	Employee Stock Purchase Plan *	DEF 14A	000-26966	Appendix B	March 10, 2021
10.5	Offer Letter dated February 8, 2021 *	8-K	000-26966	10.2	February 10, 2021
10.6	Global Supply Agreement by and between Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. and Applied Materials, Inc., dated August 29, 2005 +	10-Q	000-26966	10.1	November 7, 2005
10.7	Shipping Amendment to the Global Supply Agreement by and between Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. and Applied Materials, Inc., dated August 29, 2005 +	10-Q	000-26966	10.2	November 7, 2005

10.8	Bridge Amendment to the Global Supply Agreement by and between Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. and Applied Materials, Inc., dated January 28, 2011 +	10-Q	000-26966	10.1	May 6, 2011
10.9	Offer Letter to Paul Oldham, dated March 26, 2018 *	8-K	000-26966	10.1	March 29, 2018

[Table of Contents](#)

(B) Exhibits:

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by Reference			
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date
2.1	Stock Purchase Agreement by and among Advanced Energy Industries, Inc., Artesyn Embedded Technologies, Inc., Pontus Intermediate Holdings II, LLC and Pontus Holdings, LLC, dated May 14, 2019 **	8-K	000-26966	2.1	May 15, 2019
2.2	First Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement by and among Advanced Energy Industries, Inc., Artesyn Embedded Technologies, Inc., Pontus Intermediate Holdings II, LLC and Pontus Holdings, LLC, dated September 9, 2019 **	8-K	000-26966	2.2	September 10, 2019
2.3	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated April 1, 2022, by and among SL Power Electronics Corporation, SL Delaware Holdings, Inc., Steel Partners Holdings L.P., AEI US Subsidiary, LLC and Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. **	8-K	000-26966	2.1	April 4, 2022
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.	10-Q	000-26966	3.1	August 5, 2019
3.2	Second Amended and Restated By-Laws of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.	8-K	000-26966	3.1	May 20, 2020
4.1	Form of Specimen Certificate for Common Stock	S-1	33-97188	4.1	September 21, 1995
4.2	Description of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. Securities	10-K	000-26966	4.2	March 2, 2020
4.3	Indenture, dated September 12, 2023, between Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee	8-K	000-26966	4.1	September 13, 2023
4.4	Form of Global 2.50% Convertible Senior Note due 2028 (included in Exhibit 4.3)	8-K	000-26966	4.2	September 13, 2023

10.1	Lease, dated January 16, 2003, by and between China Great Wall Computer Shenzhen Co., Ltd., Great Wall Limited and Advanced Energy Industries (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd., for a building located in Shenzhen, China	10-K	000-26966	10.18	February 24, 2004
10.2	Form of Director and Officer Indemnification Agreement	10-K	000-26966	10.2	February 17, 2023
10.3	Form of Notice of Grant Stock Option under 2008 Omnibus Incentive Plan *	8-K	000-26966	10.3	May 10, 2013
10.4	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement under 2008 Omnibus Incentive Plan *	8-K	000-26966	10.5	May 10, 2013
10.5	2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan *	DEF 14A	000-26966	Appendix A	March 14, 2017
Exhibit Number					
Incorporated by Reference					
10.10	Credit Agreement, dated September 10, 2019, by and among Advanced Energy Industries, Inc., Bank of America N.A. as the Administrative Agent, Bank of America N.A., Bank of the West and HSBC Bank USA, N.A. as the Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Book Runners, and Citibank N.A., as the Co-Manager	8-K	000-26966	10.1	September 10, 2019
10.11	Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement, dated September 9, 2021, by and among Advanced Energy Industries, Inc., the guarantors party thereto, Bank of America N.A. as the Administrative Agent, and the lenders party thereto (which included the marked Credit Agreement as Exhibit A thereto)	8-K	000-26966	10.2	September 9, 2021
10.12	Offer of Employment to Eduardo Bernal Acebedo, dated August 2, 2021 *	8-K	000-26966	10.1	September 8, 2021
10.13	Form of Long-Term Incentive Plan *	8-K	000-26966	10.1	February 4, 2021
10.14	Amended and Restated Deferred Compensation Plan *	10-Q	000-26966	10.1	November 1, 2022
10.15	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan *	10-K	000-26966	10.25	February 17, 2023
10.16	Form of LTI Performance Stock Unit Agreement under 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan *	10-K	000-26966	10.26	February 17, 2023
10.17	Amendment No. 2 to Credit Agreement, dated March 31, 2023, among Advanced Energy Industries, Inc., the guarantors party thereto, Bank of America N.A., as Administrative Agent, and the Lenders party thereto	10-Q	000-26966	10.1	May 3, 2023
10.18	Form of Confirmation for Convertible Note Hedges***	8-K	000-26966	10.1	September 13, 2023
10.19	Form of Confirmation for Warrants***	8-K	000-26966	10.2	September 13, 2023
10.20	Amendment No. 3 to Credit Agreement, dated September 7, 2023, among Advanced Energy Industries, Inc., the guarantors party thereto, Bank of America N.A., as Administrative Agent, and the Lenders party thereto	8-K	000-26966	10.3	September 13, 2023

10.21	Amended and Restated 2023 Omnibus Incentive Plan *	8-K	000-26966	10.1	November 8, 2023
10.22	Form of Executive Change in Control and General Severance Agreement *	8-K	000-26966	10.2	November 8, 2023
10.23	Form of Performance Stock Unit Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2023 Omnibus Incentive Plan *	10-K	000-26966	10.32	February 20, 2024

90

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by Reference			
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date
10.6	2008 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended May 4, 2010 *	10-K	000-26966	10.37	March 2, 2011
10.7	Employee Stock Purchase Plan *	S-1	33-97188	10.17	September 21, 1995
10.8	Offer Letter dated February 8, 2021 *	8-K	000-26966	10.2	February 10, 2021
10.9	Global Supply Agreement by and between Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. and Applied Materials, Inc., dated August 29, 2005 +	10-Q	000-26966	10.1	November 7, 2005
10.10	Shipping Amendment to the Global Supply Agreement by and between Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. and Applied Materials, Inc., dated August 29, 2005 +	10-Q	000-26966	10.2	November 7, 2005
10.11	Bridge Amendment to the Global Supply Agreement by and between Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. and Applied Materials, Inc., dated January 28, 2011 +	10-Q	000-26966	10.1	May 6, 2011
10.12	Offer Letter to Paul Oldham, dated March 26, 2018 *	8-K	000-26966	10.1	March 29, 2018
10.13	Credit Agreement, dated September 10, 2019, by and among Advanced Energy Industries, Inc., Bank of America N.A. as the Administrative Agent, Bank of America N.A., Bank of the West and HSBC Bank USA, N.A. as the Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Book Runners, and CitiBank N.A., as the Co-Manager	8-K	000-26966	10.1	September 10, 2019
10.14	ISDA 2002 Master Agreement, by and between Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. and HSBC Bank USA, National Association, dated April 2, 2020 (the "HSBC ISDA Master Agreement")	8-K	000-26966	10.1	April 10, 2020

10.15	ISDA 2002 Master Agreement, by and between Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. and Citibank, N.A., dated April 7, 2020 (the "Citibank ISDA Master Agreement")	8-K	000-26966	10.2	April 10, 2020
10.16	Schedule to the HSBC ISDA Master Agreement	8-K	000-26966	10.3	April 10, 2020
10.17	Schedule to the Citibank ISDA Master Agreement	8-K	000-26966	10.4	April 10, 2020
10.18	Rate Swap Transaction Confirmation, by and between Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. and HSBC Bank USA, National Association, dated April 7, 2020	8-K	000-26966	10.5	April 10, 2020

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by Reference			
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date
10.24	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2023 Omnibus Incentive Plan*				Filed herewith
10.25	Form of Annual Incentive Plan*	10-K	000-26966	10.34	February 20, 2024
10.26	Amendment No. 4 to Credit Agreement, dated September 9, 2024, among Advanced Energy Industries, Inc., the guarantors party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, and the Lenders party thereto	8-K	000-26966	10.1	September 11, 2024
19.1	Insider Trading Policy				Filed herewith
21.1	Subsidiaries of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.				Filed herewith
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm				Filed herewith
31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				Filed herewith
31.2	Certification of the Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				Filed herewith
32.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				Filed herewith
32.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				Filed herewith
97.1	Compensation Clawback Policy	10-K	000-26966	97.1	February 20, 2024
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document				Filed herewith
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document				Filed herewith

101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document	Filed herewith
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document	Filed herewith
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document	Filed herewith

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by Reference			
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date
10.19	Rate Swap Transaction Confirmation, by and between Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. and Citibank, N.A., dated April 9, 2020	8-K	000-26966	10.6	April 10, 2020
10.20	Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement, dated September 9, 2021, by and among Advanced Energy Industries, Inc., the guarantors party thereto, Bank of America N.A. as the Administrative Agent, and the lenders party thereto (which included the marked Credit Agreement as Exhibit A thereto)	8-K	000-26966	10.2	September 9, 2021
10.21	Offer of Employment to Eduardo Bernal Acebedo, dated August 2, 2021 *	8-K	000-26966	10.1	September 8, 2021
10.22	Form of Long-Term Incentive Plan *	8-K	000-26966	10.1	February 4, 2021
10.23	Amended and Restated Deferred Compensation Plan *	10-Q	000-26966	10.1	November 1, 2022
10.24	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan *	10-K	000-26966	10.25	February 17, 2023
10.25	Form of LTI Performance Stock Unit Agreement under 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan *	10-K	000-26966	10.26	February 17, 2023
10.26	Amendment No. 2 to Credit Agreement, dated March 31, 2023, among Advanced Energy Industries, Inc., the guarantors party thereto, Bank of America N.A. as the Administrative Agent, and the Lenders party thereto	10-Q	000-26966	10.1	May 3, 2023
10.27	Form of Confirmation for Convertible Note Hedges***	8-K	000-26966	10.1	September 13, 2023
10.28	Form of Confirmation for Warrants***	8-K	000-26966	10.2	September 13, 2023
10.29	Amendment No. 3 to Credit Agreement, dated September 7, 2023, among Advanced Energy Industries, Inc., the guarantors party thereto, Bank of America N.A. as the Administrative Agent, and the Lenders party thereto	8-K	000-26966	10.3	September 13, 2023

10.30	Amended and Restated 2023 Omnibus Incentive Plan *	8-K	000-26966	10.1	November 8, 2023
10.31	Form of Executive Change in Control and General Severance Agreement *	8-K	000-26966	10.2	November 8, 2023
10.32	Form of Performance Stock Unit Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2023 Omnibus Incentive Plan *				Filed herewith
10.33	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2023 Omnibus Incentive Plan *				Filed herewith

92

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by Reference			
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date
10.34	Form of Annual Incentive Plan *				Filed herewith
19.1	Insider Trading Policy				Filed herewith
21.1	Subsidiaries of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.				Filed herewith
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm				Filed herewith
31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				Filed herewith
31.2	Certification of the Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				Filed herewith
32.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				Filed herewith
32.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				Filed herewith
97.1	Compensation Clawback Policy				Filed herewith
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document				Filed herewith
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document				Filed herewith

101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document	Filed herewith
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document	Filed herewith
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document	Filed herewith
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document	Filed herewith
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL with applicable taxonomy extension information contained in Exhibits 101)	Filed herewith

* Management contract or compensatory plan.

93

[Table of Contents](#)

** Schedules have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K.

*** Certain personally identifiable information has been omitted from this exhibit pursuant to Item 601(a)(6) of Regulation S-K.

+ Confidential treatment has been granted for portions of this agreement.

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

None.

94 92

[Table of Contents](#)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this annual report on Form 10-K to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
(Registrant)

/s/ Stephen D. Kelley
Stephen D. Kelley

Chief Executive Officer
Date: February 20, 2024 18, 2025

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this annual report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signatures	Title	Date
/s/ Stephen D. Kelley Stephen D. Kelley	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 20, 2024 18, 2025
/s/ Paul R Oldham Paul R Oldham	Chief Financial Officer and Executive Vice President (Principal Financial Officer)	February 20, 2024 18, 2025
/s/ Bernard R. Colpitts, Jr. Bernard R. Colpitts, Jr.	Chief Accounting Officer and Senior Vice President (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 20, 2024 18, 2025
/s/ Grant H. Beard Grant H. Beard	Chairman of the Board	February 20, 2024 18, 2025
/s/ Frederick A. Ball Frederick A. Ball	Director	February 20, 2024 18, 2025
/s/ Anne T. DelSanto Anne T. DelSanto	Director	February 20, 2024 18, 2025
/s/ Tina M. Donikowski Tina M. Donikowski	Director	February 20, 2024 18, 2025
/s/ Ronald C. Foster Ronald C. Foster	Director	February 20, 2024 18, 2025
/s/ Lanesha T. Minnix Lanesha T. Minnix	Director	February 20, 2024 18, 2025
/s/ David W. Reed David W. Reed	Director	February 20, 2024 18, 2025
/s/ John A. Roush John A. Roush	Director	February 20, 2024 18, 2025
/s/ Brian M. Shirley Brian M. Shirley	Director	February 20, 2024 18, 2025

95 93

Exhibit 10.32 4.2

DESCRIPTION OF THE REGISTRANT'S SECURITIES

REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

We are authorized to issue 70,000,000 shares of our common stock, \$0.001 par value per share, and 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.001 par value per share. The following description of our common stock is a summary and does not purport to be complete. The description is subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended through April 25, 2024 (our "Certificate of Incorporation"), our Third Amended and Restated By-Laws (our "By-Laws") and applicable Delaware law.

Common Stock

The holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders. Approval of a matter submitted to the stockholders generally requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares being voted on that matter. The General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware imposes a greater approval requirement on certain matters that may be submitted to stockholders, such as business combinations or the sale of all or substantially all of our assets. Amendments to our Certificate of Incorporation relating to the personal liability of our directors and officers or relating to the requirements applicable to amending our Certificate of Incorporation require the approval of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the then outstanding voting stock. Our By-Laws may be amended only with the approval of a majority of our board of directors or the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the then outstanding voting stock.

Subject to preferences that may be applicable to any outstanding shares of preferred stock that may be issued, the holders of our common stock are entitled to receive ratably any dividends that may be declared from time to time by the board of directors out of funds legally available for the payment of dividends. The holders of our common stock are entitled to share ratably in all assets remaining after payment of liabilities and liquidation preferences of any outstanding shares of preferred stock in the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up. Holders of our common stock have no preemptive rights or rights to convert their common stock into any other securities. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to our common stock. All outstanding shares of our common stock are fully paid and non-assessable.

Our common stock is quoted on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "AEIS." The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is Equiniti Trust Company LLC.

Preferred Stock

Our board of directors has the authority, without further action by the stockholders, to issue up to 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, in one or more series, and to fix the rights, privileges and preferences of such shares of preferred stock. The rights, privileges and preferences of any series of preferred stock likely will be greater than the rights, privileges and preferences of the common stock. The issuance of preferred stock could adversely affect the voting power of the common

stock and reduce the likelihood that the common stockholders will receive dividends or payments upon liquidation of our company. An issuance of preferred stock also may have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a change in control of the company.

Anti-takeover Effects of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law

We are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, an anti-takeover law. In general, Section 203 prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any business combination with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years following the date that the stockholder became an interested stockholder, subject to specified exceptions.

Section 203 defines an "interested stockholder" as a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns, or, in some cases, within three years prior, did own, 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock. Section 203 does not prohibit a business combination with an interested stockholder, if:

- prior to that date, the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;

- upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the number of shares of voting stock outstanding (but not the voting stock owned by the interested stockholder) those shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers and by excluding employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- on or subsequent to that date, the business combination is approved by the board of directors of the corporation and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Section 203 defines a "business combination" to include the following:

- any merger or consolidation involving the corporation and the interested stockholder;
- any sale, transfer, pledge or other disposition of 10% or more of the assets of the corporation involving the interested stockholder;
- subject to certain exceptions, any transaction that results in the issuance or transfer by the corporation of any stock of the corporation to the interested stockholder;
- any transaction involving the corporation that has the effect of increasing the proportionate share of the stock of any class or series of the corporation beneficially owned by the interested stockholder; or
- the receipt by the interested stockholder of the benefit of any loans, advances, guarantees, pledges or other financial benefits provided by or through the corporation.

Exhibit 10.24

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
AMENDED AND RESTATED 2023 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN
PERFORMANCE RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS UNIT AWARD

[PARTICIPANTID] EMPLOYEE IDENTIFIER]

[FIRSTNAME] [LASTNAME]

You have been granted an award of Performance Restricted Stock Units (this "Award") of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. (the "Company") under the Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. Amended and Restated 2023 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), effective as of the Grant Date, with the terms and conditions set forth below.

Vesting Commencement Date:

Grant Date:

[REDACTED], [REDACTED]

Number of Performance Restricted

Stock Units ("PSUs") at Target:

[SHARESGRANTED] ("Target PSUs") Units:

Performance Period:

[REDACTED], [REDACTED] to [REDACTED], [REDACTED] TOTAL SHARES GRANTED]

Earning of PSUs; Vesting

[VESTING SCHEDULE and/or PERFORMANCE VESTING]

Schedule;

[REDACTED] SCHEDULE]

Forfeiture:

Forfeiture[If you retire from all employment and service with the Company after reaching age 60 and completing at least 5 years of PSUs:continuous service at the Company, then this Award shall continue to vest in accordance with the vesting schedule set forth above for the twelve (12) months following the date of your retirement; provided that you (a) provide (i) written notice of your retirement to the Company at least 90 days after the Grant Date and (ii) such notice is at least six (6) months' in advance of your retirement (which notice may be waived or shortened at the discretion of the Administrator (or its delegatee, Chief Executive Officer)) and (b) if requested by the Company, execute a restrictive covenant agreement, effective as of the date of your retirement, in a form satisfactory to the Company. For clarity, there will be no acceleration of this Award's vesting schedule and any portion of this Award that remains unvested 12 months after the date of your retirement shall be forfeited.]¹

Except as otherwise provided in [the immediately preceding paragraph or]² any Company-issued executive change of control and severance agreement to which you are subject (a "CIC & Severance Agreement"), upon your termination of employment with, or cessation of services to, the Company and its Affiliates prior to the date the PSUs Restricted Stock Units and any Dividend Equivalent Units have been settled and paid, Section 18 of the Plan will govern the effect of such termination or cessation on the PSUs. Restricted Stock

¹ Applicable to all award recipients, other than the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO").

² Applicable to all award recipients, other than the CEO.

³ Applicable to all award recipients, other than the CEO.

Units. Upon the Committee's determination a Change of Control, Section 17(c) of the extent Plan will apply to which this Award.

[There is no right to discretionary acceleration of vesting of the PSUs have been earned, Restricted Stock Units under this Award under any PSUs that are thereby determined not to have been earned will be immediately circumstance, and automatically forfeited.

Settlement of PSUs: Restricted Stock Units:

As soon as reasonably practicable after the Committee's determination of the number of PSUs that have been earned and vested following the end of the Performance Period, the Company will settle the earned and vested PSUs, subject to any applicable deferral election under a deferred compensation arrangement plan of the Company, [on the date which your Restricted Stock Units vest (or at any date later in the same calendar year)]⁴ [as soon as practicable after your Restricted Stock Units vest (but no later than the fifteen (15th) day of the third (3rd) month following the end of the fiscal year in which vesting occurs)]⁵, the Company will settle such vested Restricted Stock Units by, as determined by the delivery of Committee in its discretion, (a) making an appropriate book entry for a number of Shares equal to the number of earned and Restricted Stock Units that have vested, PSUs (or by (b) paying to you an amount in each equal to the delivery product of cash equal to the Fair Market Value at the time of a number of Shares equal to settlement multiplied by the number of earned Restricted Stock Units that have vested or (c) settling a portion in Shares and vested PSUs, or a combination of such cash and Shares, as determined at the discretion of the Committee). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary portion in the

foregoing sentence, the settlement of any PSUs that are earned and vested will be made no later than 2 1/2 months following the end of the year in which the PSUs are no longer subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture, cash.

Transferability of PSUs: Restricted Stock Units:

You may not sell, transfer or otherwise alienate or hypothecate this Award or any of your PSUs Restricted Stock Units until they have been settled. In addition, by accepting this Award, you agree not to sell any Shares acquired under this Award other than as set forth in the Plan and at a time when applicable laws, Company policies or an agreement between the Company and its underwriters do not prohibit a sale. The Company also may require you to enter into a stockholder's agreement that will include additional restrictions on the transfer of Shares acquired under this Award.

Rights as Stockholder; Dividend Equivalent Units:

You will not be deemed for any purposes to be a stockholder of the Company with respect to any of the PSUs Restricted Stock Units or the Shares subject to the PSUs Restricted Stock Units (including with respect to voting or dividends) unless and until the PSUs Restricted Stock Units are settled in Shares; provided that your Award will include Dividend Equivalent Units as described below.

This Award includes Dividend Equivalent Units representing a right to receive a cash payment equal to any cash dividends that would have been received by you if each PSU earned Restricted Stock Unit that vests hereunder had been an issued and outstanding Share on all dividend record dates between the Grant Date and the settlement date of such PSU. Restricted Stock Unit. Any such cash payment shall

⁴ Applicable to all award recipients, other than the CEO.

⁵ Applicable to the CEO.

be made at the same time as the related PSUs Restricted Stock Units are settled.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may, in its discretion, rather than accruing and paying Dividend Equivalent Units in cash, deem Dividend Equivalent Units to be reinvested into a number of additional Restricted Stock Units determined by dividing the value of the dividend equivalents that would have been received by the Fair Market Value on the date of reinvestment, as determined by the Company. Such additional Restricted Stock Units shall be subject to the same terms and conditions, and shall become vested and paid, or forfeited, at the same time and in the same form as the Restricted Stock Units to which the dividend equivalents relate.

Market Stand-Off:

In connection with any underwritten public offering by the Company of its equity securities pursuant to an effective registration statement filed under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, you agree that you shall not directly or indirectly sell, make any short sale of, loan, hypothecate, pledge, offer, grant or sell any option or other contract for the purchase of, purchase any option or other contract for the sale of, or otherwise dispose of or transfer or agree to engage in any of the foregoing transactions with respect to, any Shares acquired under this Award without the prior written consent of the Company. Such restriction shall be in effect for such period of time following the date of the final prospectus for the offering as may be determined by the Company. In no event, however, shall such period exceed one hundred eighty (180) days.

Taxes:

You understand that you (and not the Company or any Affiliate) shall be responsible for your own federal, state, local or foreign tax liability and any of your other tax consequences that may arise as a result of the transactions contemplated by this Award. You

shall rely solely on the determinations of your tax advisors or your own determinations, and not on any statements or representations by the Company or any of its agents, with regard to all such tax matters.

To the extent that the receipt, earning or settlement of the PSUs or Dividend Equivalent Units, or other event, results in income to you for federal, state or local income tax purposes, you shall deliver to the Company at the time the Company is obligated to withhold taxes in connection with such receipt, earning, settlement or other event, as the case may be, such amount as the Company requires to meet its withholding obligation under applicable tax laws or regulations. If you fail to do so, the Company has the right and authority to deduct or withhold from other compensation payable to you an amount sufficient to satisfy its withholding obligations.

To the extent permitted by the Company at the time a tax withholding requirement arises, you may satisfy the withholding requirement in whole or in part, by electing to have the Company withhold for its own account that number of Shares otherwise deliverable to you upon settlement having an aggregate Fair Market Value on the date the tax is to be determined equal to the tax that the Company must withhold in connection with the earning or settlement of PSUs or Dividend Equivalent Units; provided that the amount so withheld shall not exceed the maximum statutory rate to the extent necessary to avoid an accounting charge. Your election must be irrevocable, in writing, and submitted to the Administrator or its delegate before the applicable earning or settlement date. The Fair Market Value of any fractional Share not used to satisfy the withholding obligation (as determined on the date the tax is determined) will be paid to you in cash.

Miscellaneous:

- Neither the Plan nor the grant of this Award shall constitute or be evidence of any agreement or understanding, express or implied, that you have a right to continue as an employee of the Company or any of its Affiliates for any period of time, or at any particular rate of compensation.
- The Plan and this Award constitute the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements between you and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof; provided that, to the extent a more favorable result would apply to you with respect to this Award in specific circumstances under the terms of a CIC & Severance Agreement to which you are a party, such terms of such CIC & Severance Agreement shall apply in such circumstances. You expressly warrant that you are not

accepting this Award in reliance on any promises, representations, or inducements other than those contained herein.

- By accepting the grant of the PSUs, you agree not to sell any Shares acquired in connection with the PSUs other than as set forth in the Plan and at a time when applicable laws, Company policies or an agreement between the Company and its underwriters do not prohibit a sale.
- As a condition of the granting of this Award, you agree, for yourself and your legal representatives or guardians, that this Award shall be interpreted by the Committee and that any interpretation by the Committee of the terms of this Award or the Plan and any determination made by the Committee pursuant to this Award shall be final, binding and conclusive.
- Subject to the terms of the Plan, the Committee may modify or amend this Award without your consent as permitted by Section 15(c) of the Plan.
- The Company shall not be required to fund or otherwise segregate any cash or any other assets which may at any time be paid to you under this Award. This Award shall constitute an "unfunded" plan of the Company.
- Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Award, this Award and any Shares or other amounts received under this Award are subject to any compensation recovery, recoupment, clawback or similar policy or arrangement adopted or maintained by, or otherwise applicable to, the Company and its Affiliates from time to time.
- This Award may be executed in counterparts.

This Award is granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan. The terms of the Plan to the extent not stated herein are expressly incorporated herein by reference and in the event of any conflict between this Award and the Plan, the terms of the Plan shall govern, control and supersede over the provisions of this Award. Capitalized terms used in this Award and not defined shall have the meanings given in the Plan.

4

BY CLICKING ON THE "ACCEPT" BOX WHERE INDICATED IN THE COMPANY'S ELECTRONIC ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURE OR OTHERWISE ELECTRONICALLY ACCEPTING THIS AWARD, YOU AGREE TO ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED HEREIN AND IN THE PLAN. YOU ALSO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THE PLAN AND REAFFIRM YOUR AGREEMENT TO ANY RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS SET FORTH IN ANY AGREEMENT BETWEEN YOU AND THE COMPANY OR ITS AFFILIATES.

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.

By: _____

Date: _____

5

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
AMENDED AND RESTATED 2023 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN
RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD

[EMPLOYEE IDENTIFIER]
[FIRSTNAME] [LASTNAME]

You have been granted an award of Restricted Stock Units (this "Award") of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. (the "Company") under the Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. Amended and Restated 2023 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), effective as of the Grant Date, with the terms and conditions set forth below.

Grant Date: [DATE]

Vesting Commencement Date: [VEST BASE DATE]

Number of Restricted Stock Units: [TOTAL SHARES GRANTED]

Vesting Schedule: [VESTING SCHEDULE]

Forfeiture: Except as otherwise provided in any Company-issued executive change of control and severance agreement to which you are subject (a "CIC & Severance Agreement"), upon your termination of employment with, or cessation of services to, the Company and its Affiliates prior to the date the Restricted Stock Units and any Dividend Equivalent Units have been settled and paid, Section 18 of the Plan will govern the effect of such termination or cessation on the Restricted Stock Units. Upon a Change of Control, Section 17(c) of the Plan will apply to this Award.

Settlement of Restricted Stock Units: Subject to any applicable deferral election under a deferred compensation plan of the Company, as soon as practicable after your Restricted Stock Units vest (but no later than the fifteen (15th) day of the third (3rd) month following the end of the fiscal year in which vesting occurs), the Company will settle such vested Restricted Stock Units by, as determined by the Committee in its discretion, (a) making an appropriate book entry for a number of Shares equal to the number of Restricted Stock Units that have vested, (b) paying to you an amount in each equal to the product of the Fair Market Value at the time of settlement multiplied by the number of Restricted Stock Units that have vested or (c) settling a portion in Shares and a portion in cash.

Transferability of Restricted Stock Units: You may not sell, transfer or otherwise alienate or hypothecate this Award or any of your Restricted Stock Units until they have settled. In addition, by accepting this Award, you agree not to sell any

Shares acquired under this Award other than as set forth in the Plan and at a time when applicable laws, Company policies or an agreement between the Company and its underwriters do not prohibit a sale. The Company also may require you to enter into a stockholder's agreement that will include additional restrictions on the transfer of Shares acquired under this Award.

Rights as Stockholder; Dividend Equivalent Units: You will not be deemed for any purposes to be a stockholder of the Company with respect to any of the Restricted Stock Units or the Shares subject to the Restricted Stock Units (including with respect to voting or dividends) unless and until the Restricted Stock Units are settled in Shares; provided that your Award will include Dividend Equivalent Units as described below.

This Award includes Dividend Equivalent Units representing a right to receive a cash payment equal to any cash dividends that would have been received by you if each Restricted Stock Unit that vests hereunder had been an issued and outstanding Share on all dividend record dates between the Grant Date and the settlement date of such Restricted Stock Unit. Any such cash payment shall be made at the same time as the related Restricted Stock Units are settled.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may, in its discretion, rather than accruing and paying Dividend Equivalent Units in cash, deem Dividend Equivalent Units to be reinvested into a number of additional Restricted Stock Units determined by dividing the value of the dividend equivalents that would have been received by the Fair Market Value on the date of reinvestment, as determined by the Company. Such additional Restricted Stock Units shall be subject to the same terms and conditions, and shall become vested and paid, or forfeited, at the same time and in the same form as the Restricted Stock Units to which the dividend equivalents relate.

Market Stand-Off:

In connection with any underwritten public offering by the Company of its equity securities pursuant to an effective registration statement filed under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, you agree that you shall not directly or indirectly sell, make any short sale of, loan, hypothecate, pledge, offer, grant or sell any option or other contract for the purchase of, purchase any option or other contract for the sale of, or otherwise dispose of or transfer or agree to engage in any of the foregoing transactions with respect to, any Shares acquired under this Award without the prior written consent of the Company. Such restriction shall be in effect for such period of time following the date of the final prospectus for the offering as may be determined by the Company. In no event, however, shall such period exceed one hundred eighty (180) days.

Taxes:

You understand that you (and not the Company or any Affiliate) shall be responsible for your own federal, state, local or foreign tax liability and any of your other tax consequences that may arise as a result of the transactions contemplated by this Award. You shall

rely solely on the determinations of your tax advisors or your own determinations, and not on any statements or representations by the Company or any of its agents, with regard to all such tax matters.

To the extent that the receipt, vesting or settlement of the Restricted Stock Units or Dividend Equivalent Units, or other event, results in income to you for federal, state or local income tax purposes, you shall deliver to the Company at the time the Company is obligated to withhold taxes in connection with such receipt, vesting, settlement or other event, as the case may be, such amount as the Company requires to meet its withholding obligation under applicable tax laws or regulations. If you fail to do so, the Company has the right and authority to deduct or withhold from other compensation payable to you an amount sufficient to satisfy its withholding obligations.

To the extent permitted by the Company at the time a tax withholding requirement arises, you may satisfy the withholding

3

requirement in whole or in part, by electing to have the Company withhold for its own account that number of Shares otherwise deliverable to you upon settlement having an aggregate Fair Market Value on the date the tax is to be determined equal to the tax that the Company must withhold in connection with the vesting or settlement of Restricted Stock Units or Dividend Equivalent Units; provided that the amount so withheld shall not exceed the maximum statutory rate to the extent necessary to avoid an accounting charge. Your election must be irrevocable, in writing, and submitted to the Administrator or its delegatee (or through such process as the Company communicates) before the applicable vesting or settlement date. The Fair Market Value of any fractional Share not used to satisfy the withholding obligation (as determined on the date the tax is determined) will be paid to you in cash.

Miscellaneous:

- Neither the Plan nor the grant of this Award shall constitute or be evidence of any agreement or understanding, express or implied, that you have a right to continue as an employee of the Company or any of its Affiliates for any period of time, or at any particular rate of compensation.
- The Plan and this Award constitute the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements between you and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof; provided that, to the extent a more favorable result would apply to you with respect to this Award in specific circumstances under the terms of a CIC & Severance Agreement to which you are a party, such terms of such CIC & Severance Agreement shall apply in such circumstances. You expressly warrant that you are not accepting this Award in reliance on any promises,

3

representations, or inducements other than those contained herein.

- By accepting the grant of the Restricted Stock Units, you agree not to sell any Shares acquired in connection with the Restricted Stock Units other than as set forth in the Plan and at a time when applicable laws, Company policies or an agreement between the Company and its underwriters do not prohibit a sale.
- As a condition of the granting of this Award, you agree, for yourself and your legal representatives or guardians, that this Award shall be interpreted by the Committee and that any interpretation by the Committee of the terms of this Award or the Plan and any determination made by the Committee pursuant to this Award shall be final, binding and conclusive.
- Subject to the terms of the Plan, the Committee may modify or amend this Award without your consent as permitted by Section 15(c) of the Plan.

4

- The Company shall not be required to fund or otherwise segregate any cash or any other assets which may at any time be paid to you under this Award. This Award shall constitute an "unfunded" plan of the Company.
- This Award may be executed in counterparts.

This Award is granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan. The terms of the Plan to the extent not stated herein are expressly incorporated herein by reference and in the event of any conflict between this Award and the Plan, the terms of the Plan shall govern, control and supersede over the provisions of this Award. Capitalized terms used in this Award and not defined shall have the meanings given in the Plan.

BY CLICKING ON THE "ACCEPT" BOX WHERE INDICATED IN THE COMPANY'S ELECTRONIC ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURE OR OTHERWISE ELECTRONICALLY ACCEPTING THIS AWARD, YOU AGREE TO ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED HEREIN AND IN THE PLAN. YOU ALSO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THE PLAN AND REAFFIRM YOUR AGREEMENT TO ANY RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS SET FORTH IN ANY AGREEMENT BETWEEN YOU AND THE COMPANY OR ITS AFFILIATES.

ADVANCED ENERGY INDUSTRIES, INC.

By: _____
By: Date: _____

Date: _____

45

ANNUAL INCENTIVE PLAN**ARTICLE 1.
PURPOSE AND DURATION**

Purpose. This Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. Annual Incentive Plan is intended to motivate employees of the Company and its Affiliates achieve performance objectives, measured on an annual basis, that are aligned with the Company's objectives and which are intended to result in increased value to the shareholders of the Company. Awards granted under this Plan represent Cash Incentive Awards under, and will be subject to the terms of, the Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. 2023 Amended and Restated Omnibus Incentive Plan. In the event of any discrepancy between the terms of this Plan and the terms of the Omnibus Incentive Plan, the terms of the Omnibus Incentive Plan shall control.

Duration. The Plan is effective for Award Periods beginning as of January 1, 2024, and will remain in effect until terminated pursuant to Article 9.

**ARTICLE 2.
DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION**

Definitions. Wherever used in the Plan, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below and, when the meaning is intended, the initial letter of the word is capitalized. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as in the Omnibus Incentive Plan:

(a) **"Affiliate"** means any corporation or any other entity that is directly or indirectly, controlled by, or under common control by the Company.

(b) **"AIP Committee"** means the Chief Executive Officer of the Company ("CEO") or a committee of one or more employees or other individuals appointed by the CEO to administer the Plan. No member of the AIP Committee may act or pass upon any matters pertaining to the eligibility for, or participation in, the Plan of any AIP Committee member or Section 16 Participant, and instead, the Administrator (i.e., the Board or the Committee) will act as the AIP Committee with respect to such matters. Further, if a Participant becomes a Section 16 Participant following the end of an Award Period but before the Award is payable, if any, for such Section 16 Participant, the Administrator will act as the AIP Committee with respect to such Section 16 Participant.

(c) **"Award Period"** means the fiscal year of the Company or such period longer or shorter than a fiscal year, as determined by the Administrator. Each Award Period shall be divided for performance calculation purposes into two six-month performance measurement periods (i.e., January 1 to June 30 and July 1 to December 31), unless another division of periods (or no division) is determined by the Administrator.

(d) **"Base Salary"** of a Participant means the annual rate of base pay in effect for such Participant as of the last day of the Award Period, or such other date as the Administrator specifies.

(e) **"Entry Deadline"** means, as to any Award Period, the first business day in the last Company fiscal quarter of such Award Period (i.e., October 1 or the first subsequent business day), or such other date as the Committee may determine for the applicable Award Period. For the avoidance of doubt, the Committee may modify an Entry Deadline for an Award Period at any time during or following such Award Period (but prior to payment of any Awards for such Award Period).

(f) **"Omnibus Incentive Plan"** means Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. Amended and Restated 2023 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as from time amended and in effect.

(g) **"Participant"** means, as to any Award Period, any employee of the Company or an Affiliate who is at a job level grade of tier 6, or other job grade level or other employee selected by the AIP Committee, subject in all cases

to Section 3.1. However, except as provided in Section 3.1, a Participant for a given Award Period does not include any employee who first commences employment at the Company or an Affiliate after the Entry Deadline for the applicable Award Period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the AIP Committee, in its sole discretion, may determine that an otherwise eligible employee or group of employees (including all or a portion of employees in an otherwise eligible job level grade) will not be a Participant in the Plan for a given Award Period. Only employees (not independent contractors) of the Company or one of its Affiliates may be a Participant in this Plan.

(h) "Plan" means the arrangement described herein, as from time amended and in effect.

Gender and Number. Except where otherwise indicated by the context, any masculine term used herein includes the feminine, the plural includes the singular, and the singular the plural.

ARTICLE 3. ELIGIBILITY

Section 3.1 Participation. All eligible Participants will be automatically enrolled in the Plan for each Award Period on the first day of such Award Period or, if later (or again), on the first full business day during such Award Period that the individual first meets the definition of "Participant" for such Award Period (e.g., the individual moves to an eligible job level grade level). Participants who become eligible to participate in the Plan after the beginning of an Award Period (e.g., promoted, hired or rehired) may be eligible for a Cash Incentive Award payment on a prorated basis. Unless otherwise determined by the AIP Committee, a Participant enrolled in the Plan during an Award Period will cease to be enrolled for the portion of such Award Period in which such individual no longer meets the definition of "Participant"; provided, however, that they may remain eligible to receive an Award for the portion of such Award Period in which they met the definition of "Participant", and provided the Participant meets the other terms and conditions for eligibility to receive an Award unless determined otherwise by the AIP Committee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the AIP Committee may determine that an

2

otherwise eligible employee will not be a Participant in the Plan for a given Award Period or a portion thereof. Accordingly, a Participant who participates in the Plan in a given Award Period is not in any way guaranteed or assured of participation in the Plan in any subsequent Award Period. Unless otherwise determined by the AIP Committee, a Participant in this Plan is not eligible to participate concurrently in any other annual or short-term incentive plan of the Company or its Affiliates, including sales incentive plans. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in determining whether an otherwise eligible employee shall become a Participant with respect to an Award Period (or portion thereof), the AIP Committee, in its sole discretion, may provide that an individual will be deemed to have become a Participant on the first day of the Award Period, if, as of the Entry Deadline for such Award Period, (a) such individual was an employee of an entity or its predecessor that, by virtue of an acquisition or similar transaction by the Company, first became an Affiliate after the Entry Deadline for the Award Period, and (b) such employee otherwise meets the definition of a "Participant".

Section 3.2 New Hires; Transfers In, Out and Between Eligible Positions.

(a) For a Participant who is promoted into a position that is eligible for a Cash Incentive Award, or promoted into a position that is eligible for additional Cash Incentive Award, the AIP Committee may (1) select such employee as a Participant at any time during the course of a Award Period, (2) take action as a result of which there is an additional Cash Incentive Award made to a Participant who, as to an Award Period that is in progress, is already a Participant and as to whom a Cash Incentive Award is already in effect where the additional Cash Incentive Award relates to the same Award Period, or (3) change the Performance Goals, or potential award amount under a Cash Incentive Award that is already in effect. In such event, the AIP Committee may, but is not required to, prorate the amount that would otherwise be payable under such Cash Incentive Award if the Participant had been employed during the entire Award Period to reflect the period of actual employment during the Award Period.

(b) If a Participant is demoted during a Award Period, the AIP Committee may decrease the potential award amount of any Cash Incentive Award, or revise the Performance Goals, as determined by the AIP Committee to reflect the demotion.

(c) If a Participant is transferred from employment by the Company to the employment of an Affiliate, or vice versa, or between Affiliates, the AIP Committee may revise the Participant's Cash Incentive Award to reflect the transfer, including changing the potential Award amount or Performance Goals.

Section 3.3Termination of Employment.

(d) Except as otherwise provided under the terms of an employment or severance agreement between a Participant and the Company, no Participant shall earn an Award for an Award Period unless the Participant is employed by the Company or an Affiliate (or is on an approved leave of absence) on the date of payment of such Award, or unless payment is approved by the Administrator after considering the cause of termination.

3

ARTICLE 4. **AWARD AMOUNTS AND WEIGHTINGS**

(a) At the time of grant of a Cash Incentive Award, the AIP Committee shall determine for each Award the Performance Goals, and the amount payable to the Participant if and to the extent the Performance Goals are met. Performance Goals for current year are set forth on an appendix to this Plan.

(b) The amount payable to a Participant may be designated as a flat dollar amount or as a percentage of the Participant's Base Salary, or may be determined by any other means as the Administrator may specify at the time the Cash Incentive Award is granted. The maximum amount of the Cash Incentive Award that may be earned by and paid to any Participant in respect of an Award Period shall not exceed \$3 million.

(c) The Administrator may weight each performance period differently based on the underlying business plan for the Award Period (i.e. 1H at 40%, 2H at 60%). Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, in no instance can the target Performance Goals weighting exceed 100% in any Award Period. Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, Company-wide achievement will fund an overall incentive pool 50% at threshold, 100% at target, and 200% at stretch, each of which will be determined by the Administrator; provided that, the Administrator may determine that certain employment level tiers or other categories of Participants are not eligible for stretch achievement. The Administrator may determine that one or more Performance Goals must be met to trigger pool funding for the remaining Performance Goals. Achievement percentages between the threshold and target and between the target and stretch levels will, unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, be interpolated based on actual results in each category to determine the final achievement percentage to fund the pool. The AIP Committee (or Administrator, as appropriate) may also establish other individual achievement scales for any or all Participants.

ARTICLE 5. **PAYMENT**

Evaluating Performance and Computing Awards.

(a) As soon as practicable following the close of an Award Period, the Administrator shall determine whether and to what extent the Performance Goals and other material terms of the Cash Incentive Award issued for such period were satisfied, and shall determine whether any discretionary adjustments under Subsection (b) shall be made. Based on such determination, the Administrator (or its delegatee the AIP Committee) shall determine the award amount payable to a Participant under the Cash Incentive Award for that Award Period. The Company may permit or require the deferral of payment of any Cash Incentive Award in accordance with the terms of any deferred compensation plan or similar arrangement established by the Company.

(b) The Administrator may adjust any Participant's Award amount to take into account or exclude the effects of any material unforeseen or extraordinary events that would otherwise result in unintended enlargement or diminution of benefits under the Award.

The Administrator may also provide in the terms of any Award for adjustments to amounts payable based on individual performance.

Section 5.2. Timing and Form of Payment. When the payment due to the Participant has been determined, payment shall be made in a cash lump sum in the calendar year immediately following the close of the Award Period, typically as soon as practicable after the Administrator has certified the extent to which the Performance Goals have been achieved.

ARTICLE 6. **RIGHTS OF PARTICIPANTS**

No Funding. No Participant shall have any interest in any fund or in any specific asset or assets of the Company or any Affiliate by reason of any Cash Incentive Award under the Plan. It is intended that the Company has merely a contractual obligation to make payments when due hereunder and it is not intended that the Company or any Affiliate hold any funds in reserve or trust to secure payments hereunder.

No Transfer. No Participant may assign, pledge, or encumber his or her interest under the Plan, or any part thereof.

No Implied Rights; Employment. Nothing contained in this Plan shall be construed to:

- (a) Give any employee or Participant any right to receive any award other than in the sole discretion of the Administrator;
- (b) Limit in any way the right of the Company or an Affiliate to terminate a Participant's employment at any time; or
- (c) Be evidence of any agreement or understanding, express or implied, that a Participant will be retained in any particular position or at any particular rate of remuneration.

ARTICLE 7. **ADMINISTRATION**

General. The Plan shall be administered by the AIP Committee or where required by law or otherwise provided for in this Plan, the Administrator (i.e. the Board or Committee).

Authority. In addition to the authority specifically provided herein, the Administrator shall have full power and discretionary authority to: (a) administer the Plan, including but not limited to the power and authority to construe and interpret the Plan; (b) correct errors, supply omissions or reconcile inconsistencies in the terms of the Plan or any Cash Incentive Award; (c) establish, amend or waive rules and regulations, and appoint such agents, as it deems appropriate for the Plan's administration; and (d) make any other determinations, including factual determinations, and take any other action as it determines is necessary or desirable for the Plan's administration.

Decision Binding. The AIP Committee's or Administrator's determinations and decisions made pursuant to the provisions of the Plan and all related orders or resolutions of the Board or Committee shall be final, conclusive and binding on all persons who have an interest in the Plan or an award, and such determinations and decisions shall not be reviewable.

ARTICLE 8.
AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

Section 8.1. Amendment. The Committee may modify or amend, in whole or in part, any or all of the provisions of the Plan or any Cash Incentive Award, and may suspend the Plan, at any time; provided, however, that, except for modifications expressly contemplated by the Plan, no such modification, amendment, or suspension may, without the consent of the Participant or his legal representative in the case of his death, adversely affect the amount of any payment due under the Plan with respect to any Cash Incentive Award in effect prior to the date of such modification, amendment or suspension.

Section 8.2. Termination. The Committee may terminate the Plan at any time; *provided, however,* that no such termination may, without the consent of the Participant or his legal representative in the case of his death, adversely affect the amount of any payment due under the Plan with respect to any Cash Incentive Award in effect prior to the date of such termination.

ARTICLE 9.
TAX WITHHOLDING

The Company shall have the right to deduct from all cash payments made hereunder (or from any other payments due a Participant) any foreign, federal, state, or local taxes required by law to be withheld with respect to such cash payments.

ARTICLE 10.
OFFSET

The Company shall have the right to offset from any amount payable hereunder any amount that the Participant owes to the Company or any Affiliate, e.g. due to the Company's clawback policy, without the consent of the Participant (or his estate, in the event of the Participant's death).

ARTICLE 11.
SUCCESSORS

All obligations of the Company under the Plan with respect to Cash Incentive Awards granted hereunder shall be binding on any successor to the Company, whether the existence of such successor is the result of a direct or indirect purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise, of all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company. The Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Participants and their heirs, executors, administrators and legal representatives.

6



Exhibit 19.1

INSIDER TRADING POLICY

This Insider Trading Policy (the “**Policy**”) establishes rules and procedures with respect to trading in the securities of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the “**Company**”) and certain other publicly traded companies. The Company’s Board of Directors has adopted this Policy to promote compliance with applicable securities laws that prohibit insider trading, to help Company personnel avoid the severe consequences associated with insider trading, to prevent even the appearance of improper insider trading by anyone employed by or associated with the Company, and to protect the Company’s reputation for adhering to the highest standards of conduct.

Section	Page
1. General Policy: No Trading or Causing Trading While in Possession of Material Non-Public Information	1
2. Prohibited Activities	3
3. Limited Exceptions	4
4. Administration	56
5. Key Insiders Only: Additional Policies and Procedures	6

1. General Policy: No Trading or Causing Trading While in Possession of Material Non-Public Information

Under U.S. federal securities laws, it is illegal to transact in securities while in possession of “**material non-public information**” (defined in paragraph (c) below). This conduct is known as “**insider trading**.” Providing material non-public information to another person who may then trade or advise others to trade based on that information (known as “**tipping**”) is also illegal.

Trading in the securities of the Company or any other publicly traded company while aware of material non-public information, or disclosing such material non-public information to others without authorization, are prohibited.

- a. Scope. This Policy applies to all directors, officers, employees, consultants, and contractors of the Company, acting on their own behalf or on the behalf of the Company, as well as their respective immediate family members, persons with whom they share a household and any other persons or entities whose transactions in securities they influence, direct, or control (collectively referred to as “**Insiders**”as well as to the Company). Each employee, director, officer, consultant, and contractor is responsible for ensuring that these other individuals and entities comply with this Policy.

This Policy continues to apply even after termination of service to the Company for so long as an Insider remains in possession of material non-public information. Key Insiders (defined in Section 5 below) are also subject to any

Page 1 of 7

information. Key Insiders (defined in Section 5 below) are also subject to any blackout period in effect at the time of their termination until the earlier of the end of the blackout period or three months after termination.

- b. Consequences. The Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**SEC**”) and the Department of Justice have made prosecution of insider trading violations a priority, and penalties can be severe, both for individuals involved in such unlawful conduct and for the Company and its management.

Individuals or entities who violate insider trading laws may be required to pay large civil or criminal penalties, disgorge profits made or losses avoided by trading, or serve a prison term, even if they derived little or no profit from the transaction or tipped others without trading themselves. The Company may also be required to pay significant civil or criminal penalties and could experience irreparable harm to its reputation or competitive position.

Because of the risks posed by violations of this Policy those who fail to comply with this Policy will be subject to appropriate disciplinary action by the Company, which may include termination of employment, regardless of whether such non-compliance results in a violation of law. The Company reserves the right to determine, in its own discretion, whether this Policy has been violated based on information available to it.

c. Material Non-Public Information.

Information is “**material**” if a reasonable investor would consider that information important in making a decision to buy, hold, or sell securities. Any information that could be expected to affect the market price of a company’s securities, whether positive or negative, should be considered material. Material information can also include information that something might happen. Materiality depends on the particular facts and circumstances of each situation and should be carefully assessed on a case-by-case basis. However, certain types of information are more likely to be deemed material. Examples include:

- i. Significant changes in the Company’s financial results or operating prospects;
- ii. Significant changes in financial forecasts;
- iii. Potential significant M&A activity or financing, or any securities offerings to raise capital;
- iv. Stock splits, changes to dividend policy, or major stock repurchases;
- v. Major changes in the Company’s senior management or board of directors;
- vi. Important developments regarding major litigation or investigations;
- vii. Significant cybersecurity or data security incidents; or
- viii. Liquidity problems.

Page 2 of 78

- vii. Significant cybersecurity or data security incidents; or
- viii. Liquidity problems.

Enforcement authorities will evaluate materiality with the benefit of hindsight, and any doubts about whether something is material should be resolved in favor of materiality.

Information is “**non-public**” if it has not been widely distributed to the investing public through a widely circulated news service or through a public filing with the SEC. Even after the information’s release by the Company, a reasonable period of time must elapse for the public to absorb the information. For the purposes of this Policy, information will not be considered public until after the close of trading on the first full trading day following the Company’s widespread public release of the information.

If you are unsure as to whether information is material or non-public, you should either assume the information's materiality or confidentiality, or consult the Chief Financial Officer or General Counsel before making any decision to disclose such information or trade in the securities to which that information relates.

2. Prohibited Activities

- a. **Trading in Company Securities**. Except as otherwise provided in Section 3 below, no Insiders may buy, sell, offer to buy or sell, gift, donate, or otherwise transact in the Company's securities, including common stock, preferred stock, options, notes, bonds, and convertible securities, as well as any derivative instruments (collectively referred to as "**Securities**") while in possession of material non-public information about the Company. **The Company is also prohibited from trading in Securities on the basis of material non-public information.**
- b. **Tipping**. No Insider may "tip" or provide material non-public information about the Company or any company with which the Company does business to any person (including other Insiders), unless and only to the extent specifically authorized or required in the performance of such Insider's duties in service to the Company.
- c. **Trading Advice**. No Insider may recommend to anyone else that he or she trade in the Company's Securities, whether or not such Insider is aware of material non-public information.
- d. **Derivative Transactions, Short Sales, and Hedging**. Except as otherwise provided under the heading "Exceptions" below, Insiders may not (i) buy or sell options, warrants, puts, calls, or other derivative securities relating to the Company's Securities, (ii) engage in short sales of the Company's Securities, or (iii) enter into hedging or monetization transactions (including forward sale or purchase contracts, equity swaps, collars, or exchange funds) with respect to the Company's Securities. Such transactions are speculative in nature and create

Page 3 of 7



the appearance that the transaction is based on non-public information. They also may undermine or be perceived to undermine the alignment of the Insider's interests with the long-term interests of shareholders.

Page 3 of 8

- e. **Margin or Pledging**. Insiders may not hold the Company's Securities in a margin account or pledge the Company's Securities as collateral. Forced margin or foreclosure sales may occur at any time and could result in trading when the Insider is aware of material non-public information or otherwise not permitted to trade in the Company's Securities.

- f. Trading in the Securities of Other Companies. No Insider may buy, sell, offer to buy or sell, gift, donate, or otherwise transact in the Securities of any other publicly traded company (such as customers, suppliers, or acquisition targets) while in possession of material non-public information about such other company that was acquired in the course of the Insider's involvement with the Company.
- g. Stock Repurchases. Neither the Company nor any Insider(s) acting in the name or on the behalf of the Company may adopt a Rule 10b5-1 stock repurchase agreement for the repurchase of the Company's Securities or initiate a repurchase of the Company's Securities outside of such Rule 10b5-1 stock repurchase agreement at a time when the Company possesses material non-public information.

3. Limited Exceptions

The following are certain limited exceptions to the trading restrictions set forth in Section 2(a), above and Sections 5(a)–(c) below; however, there are no unconditional safe harbors for insider trading and all Insiders should exercise good judgment at all times.

- a. Employee Stock Purchase Plan. Purchases of the Company's Securities through automatic periodic or lump sum payroll contributions to the Company's Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"). This exception does not include elections to enroll in the ESPP, modifications to prior ESPP elections, or sales of shares acquired through the ESPP, all of which are subject to the restrictions of this Policy;
- b. Incentive Compensation. The receipt and vesting of restricted stock units, stock options, and other compensatory awards issued to the Insider by the Company;
- c. Exercise of Options for Cash. The exercise of stock options granted under the Company's incentive compensation plans for cash or a net exercise under which the Company withholds shares otherwise issuable on exercise to cover both withholding taxes and the exercise price. This exception does not include the cashless exercise of options that results in a sale of shares or the sale of shares issued upon exercise; and

Page 4 of 7



- d. Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans. Transactions made pursuant to a valid written plan that was established in compliance with the terms of Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and meets the following requirements (a "10b5-1 Plan"):

Page 4 of 8

- i. The 10b5-1 Plan (and any amendments or modifications thereto) has been reviewed and approved in writing by the Company's Chief Financial Officer;

- ii. The 10b5-1 Plan must, to the extent established by an officer or non-employee director of the Company, provide that no trades may be made under the 10b5-1 Plan until the later of (a) 90 days after the adoption of the 10b5-1 Plan or (b) two business days following the disclosure of the Company's financial results in a Form 10-Q or Form 10-K relating to the quarter in which the 10b5-1 Plan was adopted, subject to a maximum of 120 days after adoption of the 10b5-1 Plan;
- iii. The 10b5-1 Plan was entered into in good faith and at a time when the Insider was not in possession of material non-public information regarding the Company, and not as a scheme to evade the prohibitions of Rule 10b-5 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and the Insider adopting the 10b5-1 Plan includes representations by provides certifications to such effect to the Insider certifying as such; Company;
- iii. i. The 10b5-1 Plan was not adopted, amended, or modified during any applicable quarterly or special blackout period; and
- iv. v. The 10b5-1 Plan gives a third-party discretion authority to execute transactions in the Company's Securities, outside the control of the Insider, or explicitly specifies the securities to be purchased or sold, the number of shares, prices and/or dates of transactions, or other formula(s) describing such transactions; and
- vi. The 10b5-1 Plan otherwise satisfies the standards of Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

The approval by the Chief Financial Officer, General Counsel, or their designees of any 10b5-1 Plan does not in any way constitute the Chief Financial Officer's, the General Counsel's, their designee's or the Company's opinion, guarantee, or assurance that such 10b5-1 Plan, or the execution of transactions thereunder, will be effective in preventing civil or criminal liability under state or federal insider trading laws. Insiders electing to purchase or sell securities pursuant to a 10b5-1 Plan should consult their own legal, financial and/or tax advisors before adopting, modifying, or terminating a 10b5-1 Plan. The Company reserves the right to modify, suspend or terminate a 10b5-1 Plan in the event of a significant corporate event, such as a merger, acquisition, securities offering or significant/regulatory matter, or as otherwise necessary or appropriate for compliance with applicable law, as determined by the Company's Chief Financial Officer or General Counsel. Final executed copies of a 10b5-1 Plan should be promptly submitted to the Stock Administrator, Chief Financial Officer, and General Counsel or their designee; and

- e. Certain Estate Planning Transfers and Mere Changes in Form of Ownership. Certain transfers that do not involve a change in beneficial ownership (such as a transfer between brokerage accounts of which the Insider is the sole owner or a transfer of the Insider's shares into a living, revocable trust of which the Insider

Page 5 of 8

is the sole trustee and beneficiary (or the Insider and spouse are the sole trustees and beneficiaries in a community property state) or that are exempt from Form 4 reporting because they involve merely a change in the form of beneficial ownership without changing the Insider's pecuniary interest (such as a transfer of the Insider's shares to a grantor-retained annuity trust of which the Insider is the sole trustee and the sole annuitant). At least three business days before making such a transfer, Key Insiders should send notice to the Chief Financial Officer with the General Counsel on copy or to stockadministration@aei.com (who shall forward the notice).

4. Administration

The Company's Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel shall serve as the "**compliance officers**" for this Policy. The compliance officers shall:

- a. Determine when to impose special blackout periods;
- b. Consider any requested waivers to this Policy;
- c. Assist with determining who are Key Insiders;
- d. Pre-clear all trading in securities of the Company by Key Insiders;
- e. Approve all Rule 10b5-1 Plans' adoption, modification, or termination;
- f. Interpret this Policy and respond to inquiries about this Policy;

Page 5 of 7



- g. Assist with implementation and enforcement of this Policy;
- h. **Propose amendments to Amend** this Policy; and
- i. Address issues under this Policy, including violations.

All determinations and interpretations relating to this Policy by the compliance officers shall be final.

The Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel each may act in the absence of the other if the other is not available in connection with any of the above duties, and each may delegate duties in the event they are unavailable or unable to perform such duties. Alternatively, in their absence, another employee designated by the Chief Executive Officer or Board of Directors shall be responsible for the administration of this Policy.

5. Key Insiders Only: Additional Policies and Procedures

Members of the Company's Board of Directors, Section 16 officers of the Company, employees at the level of Senior Vice President or above, and certain other employees designated by the Company from time to time (collectively referred to as "**Key Insiders**") are subject to the additional trading restrictions described in this Section 5 because of their position, responsibilities, and actual or potential access to material

Page 6 of 8

non-public information about the Company. Each person designated a "Key Insider" shall be notified in writing. A complete list of Key Insiders is maintained by the Company's Stock Administrator and shall be updated on no less frequently than an annual basis.

- a. **Quarterly Blackout Periods**. Key Insiders are prohibited from trading in the Company's Securities during each period (i) beginning on the fifteenth (15th) day of the third (3rd) calendar month of each of the Company's fiscal quarters and (ii) ending after the close of the market on the second (2nd) full trading day following the Company's public release of its quarterly or year-end earnings, as applicable. During these periods, Key Insiders generally possess, or are presumed to possess, material non-public information about the Company's financial and operating results.
- b. **Special Blackout Periods**. From time to time, other types of material information regarding the Company may be pending and not publicly disclosed. While such material nonpublic information is pending, the Chief Financial Officer and the General Counsel, acting jointly, or the Chief Financial Officer or General Counsel individually, if the other is unavailable, may impose a special blackout period applicable to any or all Key Insiders and other employees, consultants, or contractors of the Company, during which such persons are prohibited from trading in the Company's Securities. If a special blackout period is imposed, the Company will notify the Key Insiders and other persons affected. Any person

Page 6 of 7



made aware of the existence of a special blackout period should not disclose its existence to any other person (except as necessary to ensure compliance with this Policy by immediate family members or controlled entities in accordance with paragraph (d) below).

- c. **Pre-Clearance of Trades**. Even if no blackout period is in effect, Key Insiders may not trade in the Company's Securities (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the exercise of options awarded by the Company, or a gift, contribution to a trust, or other transfer) without first pre-clearing the transaction. Once a Key Insider has concluded that he or she does not have material non-public information, requests for pre-clearance may be submitted **in writing** to the Chief Financial Officer, with the General Counsel on **copythrough stockadministration@aei.com (who shall forward the trade request)**, at least two (2) business days in advance of the proposed transaction. Requests should include the nature of the proposed transaction (i.e. the type of transaction and Securities under consideration, such as open market purchase or sale of common stock, exercise of options, gift, etc.) and a confirmation that the Key Insider is not aware of any material non-public information regarding the Company.

If pre-clearance is granted, the Key Insider must engage in the proposed transaction within three business days of approval. If for any reason the trade is not completed within those three business days, pre-clearance must be obtained again before the transaction may be completed. The Key Insider may not complete the proposed trade if, at any time after receiving pre-clearance and

Page 7 of 8

before effecting the transaction, he or she becomes aware of material non-public information regarding the Company or becomes subject to a blackout period.

The Company, Chief Financial Officer, and General Counsel are under no obligation to approve a transaction submitted for pre-clearance and may determine not to permit the transaction. None of the Company, Chief Financial Officer, or General Counsel will have any liability for any delay in reviewing, or any refusal of, a request for pre-clearance submitted pursuant to this provision. Notwithstanding any pre-clearance of a transaction pursuant to this provision, none of the Company, Chief Financial Officer, or General Counsel assumes any liability for the legality or consequences of such transaction to the Key Insider engaging in the transaction.

d. Family and Controlled Entities. The blackout periods and pre-clearance procedures set forth in this Section 5 also apply to each Key Insider's immediate family members, persons with whom the Key Insider shares a household and any other persons or entities whose transactions in securities the Key Insider influences, directs, or controls.

Exhibit 21.1

SUBSIDIARIES OF THE REGISTRANT

Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization
Advanced Energy Industries (Malaysia) SDN. BHD.	Malaysia
Advanced Energy Industries (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.	China
Advanced Energy Industries (Thailand) Ltd.	Thailand
Advanced Energy Industries AE - Israel Ltd.	Israel
Advanced Energy Industries Limited	Hong Kong
Advanced Energy Industries U.K., Ltd.	United Kingdom
Advanced Energy Industries, GmbH	Germany
Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. Shanghai	China
Advanced Energy Japan K.K.	Japan
Advanced Energy Services PTE. Ltd.	Singapore
Advanced Energy Singapore PTE. Ltd.	Singapore
Advanced Energy Taiwan, Ltd.	Taiwan
Advanced Energy Xi'an Co., Ltd.	China
AE Korea, Ltd.	South Korea
AE Power Singapore Pte Ltd.	Singapore
AEI Finance GmbH & Co., KG	Germany
AEI Finance Verwaltungs GmbH	Germany
AEI Holdings GmbH	Germany
AEI Korea Services, Ltd.	South Korea
AEI Power GmbH	Germany
AEI Power India PVT. Ltd.	India
AEI US Subsidiary, LLC	Delaware
AES Global Holding PTE Ltd.	Singapore
Artesyn Embedded Technologies (Hong Kong) Limited	Hong Kong
Artesyn Embedded Technologies GmbH	Germany
Artesyn Embedded Technologies Philippines Inc.	Philippines
Artesyn Embedded Technologies, Inc.	Florida
Artesyn Technologies Asia-Pacific Ltd.	Hong Kong
Astec Agencies Limited	Hong Kong
Astec Agencies Limited [Philippines ROHQ]	Philippines
Astec Agencies Limited [Taiwan Branch]	Taiwan

Astec America, LLC	Delaware
Astec Custom Power (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
Astec Electronics Company Limited	China
Astec Electronics Company Limited [Beijing Branch]	China
Astec Electronics Company Limited [Xi'an Branch]	China
Astec Europe Limited	United Kingdom
Astec Europe Limited [Austria Branch]	Austria
Astec Europe Limited [Ireland Branch]	Ireland
Astec Europe Limited [Italy Branch]	Italy
Astec International Limited	Hong Kong
Astec Power Philippines, Inc.	Philippines
Astec Power Supply (Shenzhen) Company Limited	China
Embedded Computing & Power (India) Private Limited	India
Excelsys Technologies Ltd.	Ireland
HiTek DB Pension Scheme Trustees Ltd	United Kingdom
HiTek Power GmbH	Germany
HiTek Power Ltd.	United Kingdom
Industrias SL S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
LumaSense Equipments India Pvt. Ltd.	India
LumaSense Europe GmbH	Germany

Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization
LumaSense Europe GmbH	Germany
LumaSense Sensor GmbH	Germany
LumaSense Technologies A/S	Denmark
LumaSense Technologies B.V.	Netherlands
LumaSense Technologies GmbH	Germany
LumaSense Technologies Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
LumaSense Technologies SARL	France
LumaSense Technologies, Inc.	Delaware
Microware Mirroware Manufacturing Limited	United Kingdom
Sekidenko, Inc.	Washington
Siren Acquisition Sub, Inc.	New York
SL Power Electronics Corporation	Delaware
SL Power Electronics Limited	United Kingdom
SL Shanghai Power Electronics Corporation	China
SL Xianghe Power Electronics Corporation	China
Solvix GmbH	Switzerland
Solvix LLC	Colorado
String Inverter Repair Services LLC	Colorado
Stourbridge Holdings (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
Tegam, Inc.	Ohio
TJ Acquisition Subsidiary, Inc.	New York
Trek Holdings Co., Ltd. G.K.	Japan
Trek Japan K.K.	Japan
Trek, Inc.	New York
UltraVolt Group Inc.	Delaware
UltraVolt, Inc.	New York
Versatile Power, Inc.	California
Zhongshan Artesyn Technologies Co., Ltd.	China

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- (1) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-269852) of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc., and
- (2) Registration Statements (Form S-8 Nos. 333-04073; 333-105367; 333-129858; 333-152865; 333-167741; 333-168519; 333-221376; and 333-271614) of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.

of our reports dated **February 20, 2024** **February 18, 2025**, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. for the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Denver, Colorado

February **20, 2024** **18, 2025**

EXHIBIT 31.1

SECTION 302 CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Stephen D. Kelley, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K for the period ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **February 20, 2024** **February 18, 2025**

/s/ Stephen D. Kelley

Stephen D. Kelley

Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT 31.2

SECTION 302 CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, Paul Oldham, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K for the period ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **February 20, 2024** February 18, 2025

/s/ Paul Oldham

Paul Oldham

Chief Financial Officer **&** and Executive Vice President

EXHIBIT 32.1

**WRITTEN STATEMENT OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
FURNISHED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 (18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350)
AND FOR THE PURPOSE OF COMPLYING WITH RULE 13a-14(b)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

The undersigned, the Chief Executive Officer of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. (the "Company"), hereby certifies that to his knowledge on the date hereof:

- a) the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the year ended **December 31, 2023** December 31, 2024 filed on the date hereof with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- b) **the** information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: **February 20, 2024** February 18, 2025

/s/ Stephen D. Kelley

Stephen D. Kelley

Chief Executive Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

EXHIBIT 32.2

**WRITTEN STATEMENT OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
FURNISHED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 (18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350)
AND FOR THE PURPOSE OF COMPLYING WITH RULE 13a-14(b)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

The undersigned, the Chief Financial Officer of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. (the "Company"), hereby certifies that to his knowledge on the date hereof:

a) the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** filed on the date hereof with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

b) **the** information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: **February 20, 2024** **February 18, 2025**

/s/ Paul Oldham

Paul Oldham

Chief Financial Officer **& and** Executive Vice President

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

Exhibit 97.1

Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.

Compensation Clawback Policy

As approved by the Board of Directors on November 2, 2023

1. Overview.

Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. (the "Company") has adopted this Compensation Clawback Policy (the "Policy") to provide for the recovery, or "clawback," of erroneously awarded incentive-based compensation from Section 16 Officers in the event of certain restatements of the Company's previously issued financial reports in accordance with the applicable listing rules of The Nasdaq Stock Market ("Nasdaq") and with Section 10D and Rule 10D-1 ("Rule 10D-1") of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in **Section 8** of this Policy.

2. Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation.

a) In the event of an Accounting Restatement, the Company will reasonably promptly recover the Erroneously Awarded Compensation in accordance with Nasdaq listing rule 5608 and Rule 10D-1 as follows:

- i. Upon the occurrence of an Accounting Restatement, following the Restatement Date, the Compensation Committee shall determine the amount of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation Received by a Section 16 Officer and shall promptly deliver to each such Section 16 Officer a written notice containing the amount of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation and a demand for repayment or return of such compensation, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is on a "no fault" basis, without regard to whether the Section 16 Officer engaged in misconduct or was otherwise directly or indirectly responsible, in whole or in part, for the Accounting Restatement.
 - A. To determine the amount of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation for Incentive-Based Compensation that is based on the Company's stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in the applicable Accounting Restatement:
 1. The amount to be repaid or returned shall be determined by the Compensation Committee based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Accounting Restatement on the Company's stock price or total shareholder return upon which the Incentive-Based Compensation was Received; and
 2. The Company shall maintain documentation of the determination of such reasonable estimate and provide the relevant documentation as required to Nasdaq.
 - ii. The Compensation Committee shall have discretion to determine the appropriate means of recovering Erroneously Awarded Compensation hereunder based on the particular facts and circumstances. Notwithstanding the foregoing, except as set forth in **Section 2(b)** below, in no event may the Company accept an amount that is less than the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation in satisfaction of a Section 16 Officer's obligations hereunder.

iii. To the extent that a Section 16 Officer fails to repay all Erroneously Awarded Compensation to the Company when due, the Company shall take all actions reasonable and appropriate to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation from the applicable Section 16 Officer. The applicable Section 16 Officer shall be required to reimburse the Company for any and all expenses reasonably incurred (including legal fees) by the Company in recovering such Erroneously Awarded Compensation in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence.

iv. To the extent that the Section 16 Officer has already reimbursed the Company for any Erroneously Awarded Compensation under any duplicative recovery obligations established by the Company or applicable law, it shall be appropriate for any such reimbursed amount to be credited to the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation that is subject to recovery under this Policy.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to take the actions contemplated by Section 2(a) above if the Compensation Committee determines that recovery would be impracticable and either of the following two conditions are met:

The Compensation Committee has determined that the direct expenses paid to a third party to assist in enforcing the Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered. In order for the Compensation Committee to make this determination, the Company must first make a reasonable attempt to recover the Erroneously Awarded Compensation, document such attempt(s) to recover, and provide such documentation to Nasdaq; or

Recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of Section 401(a)(13) or Section 411(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder.

3. Mandatory Disclosure.

The Company shall file with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") all disclosures with respect to this Policy in accordance with the requirements of federal securities laws and SEC rules.

4. Prohibition of Indemnification.

The Company shall not be permitted to insure or indemnify any Section 16 Officer against (i) the loss of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation that is repaid, returned, or recovered pursuant to the terms of this Policy, or (ii) any claims relating to the Company's enforcement of its rights under this Policy. Section 16 Officers subject to this Policy may purchase insurance to cover their potential recovery obligations, however, the Company shall not be permitted to pay or reimburse the Section 16 Officer for premiums for such an insurance policy. Further, the Company shall not enter into any agreement that exempts any Incentive-Based Compensation that is granted, paid, or awarded to a Section 16 Officer from the application of this Policy or that waives the Company's right to recovery of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation, and this Policy shall supersede any such agreement (whether entered into before, on, or after the Effective Date), including, for the avoidance of doubt, any of the Company's indemnification agreements with the Section 16 Officers.

5. Other Recovery Rights.

This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Section 16 Officers and, to the extent required by applicable law or guidance from the SEC or Nasdaq, their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators, or other legal representatives. The Compensation Committee intends that this Policy will be applied to the fullest extent required by applicable law. Any employment agreement, equity award agreement, compensatory plan, or any other agreement or arrangement with a Section 16 Officer shall be deemed to include, as a condition to the grant of any benefit thereunder, an agreement by the Section 16 Officer to abide by the terms of this Policy. Any right of recovery under this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies or rights of recovery that may be available to the Company under applicable law, regulation, or rule pursuant to the terms of any policy of the Company or any provision in any employment agreement, equity award agreement, compensatory plan, agreement, or other arrangement.

6. Administration and Interpretation.

This Policy shall be administered by the Compensation Committee, which shall have authority to (i) exercise all of the powers granted to it under the Policy, (ii) construe, interpret, and implement this Policy, and (iii) make all determinations necessary, appropriate or advisable for administration of this Policy and for the

Company's compliance with applicable Nasdaq listing rules, Section 10D, Rule 10D-1, and any other applicable law, regulation, rule, or interpretation of the SEC or Nasdaq promulgated or issued in connection therewith; provided, however, that any determinations with

respect to the occurrence of an Accounting Restatement shall be made in consultation with the Audit and Finance Committee of the Board and/or officers of the Company, as appropriate; provided, further, that this Policy is intended to conform with the requirements of Rule 10D-1 and applicable Nasdaq listing rules, including Nasdaq Rule 5608, and any interpretations or determinations made hereunder shall be made in a manner consistent with, and within the scope of, such rules and regulations. Any determinations made by the Compensation Committee shall be final and binding on all affected individuals.

7. Amendment; Termination.

The Board or the Compensation Committee may amend this Policy from time to time in its discretion and shall amend this Policy as it deems necessary. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 7 to the contrary, no amendment or termination of this Policy shall be effective if such amendment or termination would (after taking into account any actions taken by the Company contemporaneously with such amendment or termination) cause the Company to violate any federal securities laws or regulations, Rule 10D-1, or any applicable Nasdaq listing rule.

8. Definitions.

For purposes of this Policy, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- a) **"Accounting Restatement"** means an accounting restatement due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements (a "Big R" restatement), or that corrects an error that is not material to previously issued financial statements but would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (a "little r" restatement).
- b) **"Board"** means the Board of Directors of the Company.
- c) **"Clawback Eligible Incentive Compensation"** means all Incentive-Based Compensation Received by a Section 16 Officer (i) on or after October 2, 2023, (ii) after beginning service as a Section 16 Officer, (iii) who served as a Section 16 Officer at any time during the applicable performance period relating to any Incentive-Based Compensation (whether or not such Section 16 Officer is serving at the time any Erroneously Awarded Compensation is required to be repaid to the Company), (iv) while the Company has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association, and (v) during the applicable Clawback Period.

"Clawback Period" means the three completed fiscal years of the Company immediately preceding the Restatement Date and if the Company changes its fiscal year, any transition period of less than nine months within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years.

e) **"Compensation Committee"** means the Compensation Committee of the Board, which is required to be composed entirely of independent directors.

"Effective Date" means November 2, 2023.

"Erroneously Awarded Compensation" means, with respect to each Section 16 Officer in connection with an Accounting Restatement, the amount of Clawback Eligible Incentive Compensation that exceeds the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation that otherwise would have been Received had it been determined based on the restated amounts in the Accounting Restatement, computed without regard to any taxes paid.

h) **"Financial Reporting Measures"** means measures that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and all other measures that are derived wholly or in part from such measures. Stock price and total shareholder return (and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from stock price or total shareholder return) shall, for purposes of this Policy, be considered Financial Reporting Measures.

For the avoidance of doubt, a Financial Reporting Measure need not be presented in the Company's financial statements or included in a filing with the SEC.

"Incentive-Based Compensation" means any compensation that is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure.

"Received" means, with respect to any Incentive-Based Compensation, actual or deemed receipt. Incentive-Based Compensation shall be deemed Received in the Company's fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the Incentive-Based Compensation award is attained, even if the payment or grant of the Incentive-Based Compensation to the Section 16 Officer occurs after the end of that period.

"Restatement Date" means the earlier to occur of (i) the date the Board, a committee of the Board, or officers of the Company authorized to take action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, or (ii) the date a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare an Accounting Restatement.

"Section 16 Officer" means each individual who is currently or was previously designated as an "executive officer" of the Company within the meaning of Rule 10D-1(d) under the Exchange Act, and any other senior executive as designated by the Compensation Committee or the Board.

**Attestation and Acknowledgement of
Compensation Clawback Policy**

By my signature below, I acknowledge and agree that:

1. I have received and read the attached Compensation Clawback Policy (this "Policy") of Advanced Energy Industries, Inc. (the "Company").
2. I hereby agree to abide by all of the terms of this Policy both during and after my employment with the Company, including, without limitation, by promptly repaying or returning any Erroneously Awarded Compensation (as defined in this Policy) to the Company as determined in accordance with this Policy.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Date: _____

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2025, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.